# **Appendix H Public Services**



# Prepared by FEHR / PEERS

100 Pringle Avenue Suite 600 Walnut Creek, CA 94596

December 2023

*Final* Transportation Assessment

# Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect

Prepared for: Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority

# Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment

(including Emergency Vehicle Response Times)

Prepared for: Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority

December 31, 2023

Fehr & Peers

# Table of Contents

| Executive Summary   | i   |
|---|-----|
| Ridership Forecasts and Regional Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) | i   |
| Multimodal Review of Ardenwood Station Area                   | iii |
| Analysis of At-Grade Crossings                                | iv  |
| Emergency Vehicle Access                                      | v   |
| 1. Study Background   | 1   |
| 2. Analysis Methods and Approach                              | 5   |
| 2.1 VMT Analysis Methods                                      | 5   |
| 2.2 Operations and Queuing Analysis Methods                   | 6   |
| 2.2.1 Signalized Intersections                                | 6   |
| 2.2.2 Unsignalized Intersections                              | 7   |
| 2.2.3 Operations and Queueing Analysis Software               | 8   |
| 2.3 Emergency Vehicle Access Analysis                         | 9   |
| 3. Ridership Forecasting and VMT                              |     |
| 3.1 Model Development   | 10  |
| 3.1.1 Model Development Summary                               | 10  |
| 3.1.2 Direct Ridership Model Goodness-of-Fit                  | 13  |
| 3.2 Land Use Forecasts  | 13  |
| 3.3 Transportation Network Assumptions                        | 14  |
| 3.4 Ridership Results   | 15  |
| 3.5 VMT Results   | 16  |
| 3.6 Mode of Access Modeling                                   | 17  |
| 3.7 Post-COVID-Pandemic Model Adjustments                     |     |
| 4. Station Area Mobility Analysis                             | 23  |
| 4.1 Purpose of Analysis                                       | 23  |
| 4.2 Study Intersections and Software Packages                 | 23  |
| 4.3 Traffic Volume Assumptions                                | 24  |
| 4.4 Intersection Operations Level of Service (LOS) Results    | 25  |
| 4.4.1 Existing Conditions LOS Results                         | 25  |
| 4.4.2 Year 2025 LOS Results                                   | 26  |
| 4.4.3 Year 2040 LOS Results                                   | 27  |

|      | 4.4.4 Recommended Intersection Improvements  | 28   |
|------|--|------|
|      | 4.5 Review of Multimodal Site Access   | 30   |
| 5. A | At-Grade Crossing Analysis   | . 31 |
|      | 5.1 Purpose of Analysis  | 31   |
|      | 5.2 Study Intersections and Software Packages  | 31   |
|      | 5.3 Traffic Volume Assumptions   | 38   |
|      | 5.4 Railroad At-Grade Crossing Analysis Assumptions  | 38   |
|      | 5.5 Intersection Level of Service (LOS) Results  | 39   |
|      | 5.5.1 Existing Conditions LOS Results  | 39   |
|      | 5.5.2 Year 2025 LOS Results  | 41   |
|      | 5.5.3 Year 2040 LOS Results  | 44   |
|      | 5.6 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues  | 47   |
|      | 5.6.1 Existing Conditions Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues  | 47   |
|      | 5.6.2 Year 2025 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues  | 47   |
|      | 5.6.3 Year 2040 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues  | 48   |
|      | 5.7 Project Effects on Intersections and At-Grade Crossings Along the Centerville Portion of Niles Subdivision | 49   |
|      | 5.8 Management of Construction Impacts   | 50   |
| 6. E | mergency Vehicle Access Analysis   | . 52 |
|      | 6.1 Study Area   | 52   |
|      | 6.2 Train Movement Data  | 54   |
|      | 6.3 Study Scenario Assumptions   | 55   |
|      | 6.3.1 No Project Scenario Assumptions  | 55   |
|      | 6.3.2 Plus Project Scenario Assumptions  | 56   |
|      | 6.4 Access Analysis and Conclusions  | 57   |

# Appendices

| Appendix A1: Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Final Ridership Forecasts<br>Technical Memorandum               |  |
|---|--|
| Appendix A2: Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Post-COVID Pandemic<br>Ridership Forecasts Technical Memorandum |  |
| Appendix B: Freight Train Length Assumptions  |  |
| Appendix C1: No Project Scenario Emergency Vehicle Access Times   |  |
| Appendix C2: Plus Project Scenario Emergency Vehicle Access Times   |  |

# List of Figures

| Figure 1: Project Location  | 4  |
|---|----|
| Figure 2A: Northern Coast Subdivision Study Intersections                 | 33 |
| Figure 2B: Central Coast Subdivision Study Intersections                  | 34 |
| Figure 2C: Southern Coast Subdivision Study Intersections                 | 35 |
| Figure 2D: Oakland & Niles Subdivision Representative Study Intersections | 36 |
| Figure 2E: Grade Crossing Queuing Analysis Locations                      | 37 |
| Figure 3: Emergency Vehicle Access Analysis Study Facilities              | 53 |
| Figure 4A: Change in Fire Station Response Times                          | 58 |
| Figure 4B: Change in Police Response Times                                | 59 |
| Figure 4C: Change in Travel Times to Hospitals with Emergency Rooms       | 60 |

# List of Tables

| Table E1: Key Station Daily Boardings + Alightings                                     | ii  |
|--|-----|
| Table E2: Systemwide Total Daily Boardings   | ii  |
| Table E3: Daily Regional vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)                                  | iii |
| Table 2.1: Signalized Intersection Level of Service Definitions                        | 7   |
| Table 2.2: Unsignalized intersection Level of Service Definitions                      | 7   |
| Table 3.1: Direct Ridership Model Input Variables – Pre-COVID Model                    | 12  |
| Table 3.2: Direct Ridership Model (DRM) Goodness of Fit (R-squared) – Pre-COVID Model  | 13  |
| Table 3.3: Future Transit Network Assumptions  | 15  |
| Table 3.4: Ridership Forecast Overview – Pre-COVID Model                               | 16  |
| Table 3.5: Systemwide Boardings by Time Period – Pre-COVID Model                       | 16  |
| Table 3.6: Daily Regional Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) – Pre-COVID Model               | 17  |
| Table 3.7: Key Station AM Peak Period Mode of Access and Egress                        | 18  |
| Table 3.8: Direct Ridership Model Input Variables – Post-COVID Model                   |     |
| Table 3.9: Direct Ridership Model (DRM) Goodness of Fit (R-squared) – Post-COVID Model |     |
| Table 3.10: Ridership Forecast Overview – Post-COVID Model                             | 21  |
| Table 3.11: Systemwide Boardings by Time Period – Post-COVID Model                     | 22  |
| Table 3.12: Daily Regional Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) – Post-COVID Model             |     |
| Table 4.1: Estimated Peak Hour Trip Generation at Ardenwood Station                    | 24  |
| Table 4.2: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Existing Conditions      | 25  |
| Table 4.3: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions     |     |
| Table 4.4: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2040 Conditions     |     |
| Table 5.1: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Existing Conditions      |     |
| Table 5.2: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions     | 41  |
| Table 5.3: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2040 Conditions     |     |
| Table 5.4: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Existing Conditions     | 47  |
| Table 5.5: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Year 2025 Conditions    |     |
| Table 5.6: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Year 2040 Conditions    |     |
| Table 6.1: At-Grade Crossing Open/Closed Assumptions by Percentage of Typical Day      | 54  |
| Table 6.2: At-Grade Crossing Open/Closed Assumptions by Percentage of Typical Day      |     |

# **Executive Summary**

The transportation assessment for the Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project (the "project") examines the effects on the transportation system associated with the relocation of Capitol Corridor service between Elmhurst and Newark Junction from the Niles Subdivision (including the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision) to the Coast Subdivision, consistent with the *2018 California State Rail Plan* and other regional passenger rail planning documents. As part of this project, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville Capitol Corridor stations would no longer be served and a new station at the Ardenwood park-and-ride in Fremont would be served instead.

The transportation assessment examines changes in forecast Capitol Corridor ridership associated with the project and determines how the project would affect regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). Analyses of multimodal mobility around the Ardenwood Station area and at at-grade crossings along the Coast, Niles and Oakland subdivisions were also prepared to assess if improvements would be needed to accommodate additional traffic volume growth associated with new ridership at Ardenwood Station and to assess if queues or travel times would noticeably change in the vicinity of at-grade crossings. The assessment also examines potential changes in emergency vehicle access times. The outcomes of the transportation assessment are summarized in the following sections.

# **Ridership Forecasts and Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT)**

Ridership forecasts for the proposed project were developed using a combined-model approach, which combined the following models:

- A composite City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo County-Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority travel demand model (C/CAG-VTA model)
- The Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak model)
- A Direct Ridership Model built specifically for the Capitol Corridor system (DRM)

The DRM was the main source of ridership forecasts for the project; the DRM considers inputs and outputs from the other two models in its forecasting process. Two models were estimated and used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics. The "Pre-COVID Basis" model assumes that future travel behavior returns to a state that mimics pre-COVID conditions (model based on April 2019 ridership data), and the "Post-COVID Basis" model assumes that post-pandemic effects carry forward into the future (model based on April 2023 ridership data). It is noted that recent 2023 CCJPA ridership data indicates a higher level of ridership above the April 2023 data used for the Post-COVID Basis model (i.e. the Post-COVID Basis model conservatively represents the lower end of the modeling bracket approach).

Forecasts of ridership and VMT were prepared for the Opening Year (Year 2025) and Horizon Year (Year 2040) for the project. **Table E1** and **Table E2** present an overview of the ridership forecasts for the South Bay Connect project.



| Alternative  |                          | Pre COVID Ba     | sis  | 1                 | Post COVID B | asis       |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Alternative  | Total                    | Range Low        | Range High                                 | Total             | Range Low    | Range High |
|              | Year 2019 – Existing     |                  | Year 2023 – Existing                       |                   |              |            |
| No Project   | 410                      |                  |  | 140               |              |            |
|              | Y                        | ear 2025 – Openi | ar 2025 – Opening Year Year 2025 – Opening |                   | ng Year      |            |
| No Project   | 820                      | 780              | 860  | 400               | 380          | 420        |
| Plus Project | 1,510                    | 1,430            | 1,590                                      | 710               | 670          | 750        |
|              | Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                  | y  | ′ear 2040 – Horiz | on Year      |            |
| No Project   | 1,630                    | 1,550            | 1,710                                      | 980               | 930          | 1,030      |
| Plus Project | 2,340                    | 2,220            | 2,460                                      | 1,670             | 1,590        | 1,750      |

### Table E1: Key Station Daily Boardings + Alightings

Notes:

Key stations refer to the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations in the No Project scenario and the Ardenwood Station in the Plus Project scenario.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

| Alternative  |                          | Pre COVID Basis          |                      | Post COVID Basis         |                          | asis       |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Alternative  | Total                    | Range Low                | Range High           | Total                    | Range Low                | Range High |
|              | Year 2019 – Existing     |                          | Year 2023 – Existing |                          |                          |            |
| No Project   | 6,110                    |                          |                      | 2,780                    |                          |            |
|              | Year 2025 – Opening Year |                          |                      | Y                        | Year 2025 – Opening Year |            |
| No Project   | 10,050                   | 9,550                    | 10,550               | 4,800                    | 4,560                    | 5,040      |
| Plus Project | 11,050                   | 10,500                   | 11,600               | 5,300                    | 5,040                    | 5,570      |
|              | Y                        | Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                      | Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                          | on Year    |
| No Project   | 18,240                   | 17,330                   | 19,150               | 12,450                   | 11,830                   | 13,070     |
| Plus Project | 19,350                   | 18,380                   | 20,320               | 13,440                   | 12,770                   | 14,110     |

### **Table E2: Systemwide Total Daily Boardings**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The South Bay Connect Project is anticipated to result in 500 to 1,000 additional systemwide riders per day in the Year 2025 scenario and 990 to 1,110 additional systemwide riders per day in the Year 2040 scenario. Between 60% and 70% of this ridership increase is due to the new local and Transbay travel market served at the proposed Ardenwood Station. The remaining ridership increase is attributed to additional regional ridership resulting from reduced Capitol Corridor travel times in the study area associated with a more direct route between Elmhurst and Newark Junction and the removal of one stop from the schedule.



Increases in Capitol Corridor ridership indicate that fewer travelers are driving between their destinations, and thus increases in ridership result in a reduction in regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). An estimate of the reduction in VMT per weekday resulting from the project is provided below in **Table E3**.

| Alternative                  | Pre COVID Basis<br>Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) | Post COVID Basis<br>Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Year 2025 – Opening Ye       | ear  |   |  |  |
| No Project                   | 227,150,000                                      | 227,150,000                                       |  |  |
| Plus Project 227,112,000     |  | 227,130,000                                       |  |  |
| <b>Delta</b> -38,000         |  | -20,000   |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Ye       | ar   |   |  |  |
| No Project                   | 256,390,000                                      | 256,390,000                                       |  |  |
| Plus Project 256,350,000     |  | 256,357,000                                       |  |  |
| <b>Delta</b> -40,000 -33,000 |  | -33,000   |  |  |

### Table E3: Daily Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT)

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The increases in ridership associated with the South Bay Connect project implementing one package of improvements outlined in the *2018 California State Rail Plan*, Capitol Corridor's *2016 Vision Implementation Plan*, and other adopted regional passenger rail planning documents are anticipated to be sufficiently accommodated by the Capitol Corridor service.

# Multimodal Review of Ardenwood Station Area

While project-related effects on intersection operations (as measured by Level of Service or similar metrics) are automatically considered a less-than-significant impact based on California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15064.3(b)(2) and Senate Bill 743 (2013), an analysis of multimodal mobility in the Ardenwood Station area was conducted to identify transportation network improvements that may enhance access to and from the proposed Ardenwood Station.

The analysis of ten key intersections around the proposed Ardenwood Station indicated that access to and from the Ardenwood Station could be improved through the construction of the following improvements:

- Interconnection and coordination of traffic signals along the Ardenwood Boulevard-Newark Boulevard corridor from Kaiser Drive to Jarvis Avenue (inclusive of these two intersections)
- Construction of traffic signals at the currently unsignalized intersections of Dumbarton Circle/Paseo Padre Parkway and Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive



As noted previously, these improvements are recommendations and not CEQA mitigation measures. In many cases, the improvements could leverage transportation capacity and operations investments already made by Fremont, Newark, and Caltrans in the study area.

# Analysis of At-Grade Crossings

An analysis of 20 intersections and eight additional isolated at-grade crossings was performed to assess if the proposed project would noticeably alter travel times or queues at the at-grade crossing locations. The analysis considered all at-grade crossings along the Coast Subdivision between Elmhurst and Newark Junction, as well as select, representative at-grade crossings on the Oakland and Niles subdivisions where freight service may be altered by the South Bay Connect project. The analysis was performed for the morning peak hour of commute travel (the highest vehicle volume in a 60-minute period between 7:00 AM and 9:00 AM) and the evening peak hour of commute travel (the highest vehicle volume in a 60-minute period between 4:00 PM and 6:00 PM). The project will have a noticeable effect on intersection operations if it results in new LOS deficiencies or increases delay at the intersection by five or more seconds; this principle has historically been used to assess informational, non-CEQA intersection effects in the Bay Area.

The proposed project would result in the shifting of Capitol Corridor services to the Coast Subdivision and potentially shift existing through (non-local) freight service from the Coast Subdivision to the Niles and Oakland Subdivision under Alternatives B-D. Existing Coast Starlight services on the Coast Subdivision would remain as under the No Project Scenario, and local freight services serving customers on the three railroad subdivisions would remain as under the No Project Scenario. Based on published data from the Congressional Budget Office<sup>1</sup>, gate down times associated with freight trains are estimated to be as high as 240 seconds per event by Year 2040. Capitol Corridor-associated gate down times are estimated to be as high as 60 seconds per event.

The analysis indicates that two of the study intersections would be noticeably affected by the proposed project in the Year 2025 opening year: Ash Street/Thornton Avenue (along the Coast Subdivision) and Central Avenue/Whipple Road (along the Oakland and Niles subdivisions) - both intersections are affected in the PM peak hour only. For the Year 2040 horizon year analysis, the following intersections are projected to be noticeably affected by the proposed project:

### Coast Subdivision:

- Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard: AM and PM peak hours
- Catalina Street/Farallon Drive: AM and PM peak hours
- Clawiter Road/Depot Road: AM and PM peak hours
- Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road: PM peak hour
- Fredi Street/Smith Street: PM peak hour
- Dyer Street Alvarado Boulevard: PM peak hour

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://www.cbo.gov/publication/56965



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

• Ash Street/Thornton Avenue: AM and PM peak hours

#### Niles and Oakland Subdivisions:

- Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road: AM peak hour
- 11<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: AM peak hour
- 12<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: AM peak hour
- Station Way/Decoto Road: AM peak hour

Except for Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road, all of the study intersections listed above operate at an over-capacity LOS F condition prior to completion of the project in the Year 2040 horizon year; that is, the intersections are anticipated to already be congested before construction of the proposed project.

An analysis of grade crossings along the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision suggests that the shifting of Capitol Corridor trains and a portion of freight service off the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision and onto more direct routings would reduce the number of at-grade crossing events, which would reduce delays at the at-grade crossings, and at nearby intersections in Fremont.

### **Emergency Vehicle Access**

A GIS-based analysis of travel times between emergency vehicle facilities (fire stations, police stations and hospitals with emergency services) was performed to assess how the proposed project would affect emergency vehicle access to the surrounding community throughout the course of the day. This analysis is based in part on published passenger rail schedule data and data from Union Pacific regarding freight train movements. The analysis considered how proposed shifts in freight and passenger rail services amongst the Coast, Niles, and Oakland Subdivisions would affect how often trains pass through at-grade crossings and thus require emergency vehicles to take alternative routes. The analysis found that the proposed project would not significantly alter emergency vehicle access times in the study area (less than 30 seconds of change throughout the day).



# 1. Study Background

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project (the "project") proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. The proposed project is included in the Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority's (CCJPA) 2014 Vision Plan Update, CCJPA's 2016 Vision Implementation Plan, the 2018 California State Rail Plan, and Plan Bay Area 2040. The project improvements are also included in the Alameda County Transportation Commission (Alameda CTC) 2016 Goods Movement Plan, Alameda CTC's Countywide Transit Plan and 2018 Rail Safety Enhancement Program, the multi-agency 2017 Dumbarton Transportation Corridor Study, and the Dumbarton Forward Design Alternatives Assessment.

With the shift in the Capitol Corridor route, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served; instead, a new station on the Coast Subdivision at the Ardenwood Boulevard park-and-ride in western Fremont would be served. Additional improvements on the Niles and Oakland Subdivisions are proposed to allow for more efficient freight service in the areas where Capitol Corridor currently operates. The relevant rail subdivisions and station locations are presented on **Figure 1**.

The project would result in changes in ridership patterns along the Capitol Corridor route due to the opening of new travel markets (e.g., Transbay travel connections at Ardenwood Station), reduced service travel times between Oakland and San Jose through the use of a more direct route for Capitol Corridor services, and the bypassing of stations (Hayward and Fremont-Centerville) in areas currently served by nearby BART stations. Increases in ridership anticipated with these changes are expected to reduce regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). The presence of additional ridership demand at the Ardenwood Station would result in more demand for capacity in the transportation network accessing the station.

For some (but not all) design alternatives (discussed on the next page), changes in freight service could potentially include rerouted freight trips along the Niles and Oakland subdivisions after completion of the project as these subdivisions represent a more direct routing between Oakland and Niles Canyon (which provides connections eastward to the rest of the national rail network). The effects of the shift in freight services could result in additional delay at rail crossings along the Oakland and Niles subdivisions between Elmhurst Junction and Niles Junction; conversely, a reduction in passenger rail services on the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision will likely result in reduced delay at grade crossings along the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision (from Niles Junction to Newark Junction). For the Coast Subdivision, shifting Capitol Corridor service could result in reduced delay at at-grade crossings due to the shift in freight services to the Niles and Oakland subdivisions.

It is noted that the proposed project includes a number of design element alternatives. Four alternatives are currently proposed, as summarized below:



**ALTERNATIVE B:** Alternative B allows Capitol Corridor passenger service to utilize the Coast Subdivision and provides improvements to the Niles Subdivision and the Oakland Subdivision to allow Union Pacific (UP) connectivity between the Oakland and Niles subdivisions. This Alternative proposes track improvements, grade crossing improvements, and new or extended sidings along the Coast, Niles, and Oakland Subdivisions. The existing rail stations in Hayward and Fremont (Centerville) on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served and a new passenger rail station would be constructed on the Coast Subdivision at the existing Ardenwood park-and-ride facility. This Alternative includes a new grade separated structure elevated over Industrial Parkway on the Niles Subdivision and proposes a new connection south of Industrial Parkway to allow trains traveling southward on the Niles Subdivision to connect with and continue southward on the Oakland Subdivision to reach Niles Canyon (and vice versa for northward trains). Alternative B would construct a new bridge across Alameda Creek on the Oakland Subdivision.

**ALTERNATIVE C:** This alternative proposes the same rail and ancillary improvements discussed under Alternative B for the Coast Subdivision, Niles Subdivision, and Oakland Subdivision. Similar to Alternative B, Alternative C proposes a slightly different set of track improvements, grade crossing improvements, and new sidings or extension of existing sidings along the Coast, Niles, and Oakland subdivisions. A new passenger rail station would be constructed on the Coast Subdivision at the existing Ardenwood park-and-ride facility (as described under Alternative B). This Alternative also includes a new grade separated structure over Industrial Parkway and the Industrial Parkway Design Option.

**ALTERNATIVE D:** Alternative D would allow Capitol Corridor passenger service to utilize the Coast Subdivision and would provide a new connection between the Niles and Oakland Subdivisions at Niles Junction. This alternative would include all proposed improvements on the Coast Subdivision as discussed under Alternative B and Alternative C, including a new passenger rail station at the Ardenwood park-and-ride facility. Alternative D would make improvements to the Niles Subdivision north of and in Niles Junction and would establish a new connection between the Niles Subdivision and Oakland Subdivision across and over Mission Boulevard and Alameda Creek in the northeast quadrant of Niles Junction. This alternative would also construct a new grade separated structure at Nursery Avenue by lowering Nursery Avenue and Mission Boulevard to pass under the Niles Subdivision.

**ALTERNATIVE E:** Alternative E includes shifting of Capitol Corridor passenger service to utilize the Coast Subdivision and installation of second main tracks between either Newark/Alvarado Road (Milepost 25.4 to 27.75) or Mount Eden/Baumberg (Milepost 20.3 to 23.5), as well as installation of siding tracks at the Mulford, Eden Shores, and Avarado sidings.

From a transportation analysis perspective, the key components of the project (e.g., provision for a new station at Ardenwood park-and-ride, shifting Capitol Corridor service to a more direct alignment, etc.) do not fundamentally change between any of the alternatives. For example, all alternatives would result in



the same general ridership effects associated with Capitol Corridor serving a new station at the Ardenwood park-and-ride (and no longer serving the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville station).

For Alternative E, passenger rail service would shift to the Coast Subdivision (along with a new station at Ardenwood park-and-ride), so ridership effects would be similar to Alternative B-D. However, because freight trains do not have the potential to shift to the Niles and Oakland Subdivisions under Alternative E, the freight train assumptions under Alternative E would be similar to the No Project condition. The analysis throughout this document includes qualitative discussions about how Alternative E would differ from Alternatives B-D.





# 2. Analysis Methods and Approach

The following sections outline the analysis methods and approaches used to evaluate the South Bay Connect project's effects on the transportation system.

### 2.1 VMT Analysis Methods

The vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) analysis includes an estimate of the change in regional VMT between the No Project and Plus Project scenarios. The VMT analysis relies on ridership estimates developed from data from the following three travel demand model sources:

- 1. A composite City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County-Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority travel demand model (C/CAG-VTA model)
- 2. The Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak model)
- 3. A Direct Ridership Model built specifically for the Capitol Corridor system (DRM)

The model sources were used to estimate the increase in ridership associated with the proposed project improvements. The C/CAG-VTA model provides inputs of travel time and other travel market service characteristics into the DRM process. The DRM provides ridership data for each origin-destination (OD) pair along the Capitol Corridor system. The Amtrak model provides additional ridership information for ridership along the system and serves as a check against the DRM outputs as the Amtrak model has historically been used to estimate ridership in the corridor. Changes in ridership at the OD level reflect changes in regional VMT as, for example, increased ridership on the Capitol Corridor system reflects travelers choosing to use transit rather than drive a personal automobile (i.e., higher Capitol Corridor ridership leads to lower regional VMT). Two models were estimated and used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics. The "Pre-COVID Basis" model assumes that future travel behavior returns to a state that mimics pre-COVID conditions, and the "Post-COVID Basis" model assumes that post-pandemic effects carry forward into the future. It is noted that the Fiscal Year 2023 performance report for Capitol Corridor suggests a continued recovery in ridership versus the April 2023 basis used in the Post-COVID Basis model.

More details regarding the forecasting process and development of the DRM are included in the *Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Final Ridership Forecasts* and *Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Post-COVID Pandemic Ridership Forecasts* technical memoranda, provided as **Appendix A1** and **Appendix A2**, respectively.

It is noted that VMT will form the basis of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Transportation section analysis for the project's effects on the transportation system. This will be governed by CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3(b)(2), which notes the VMT analysis approach for transportation projects:

**Transportation Projects.** Transportation projects that reduce, or have no impact on, vehicle-miles traveled should be presumed to cause a less than significant transportation impact. For roadway



capacity projects, agencies have discretion to determine the appropriate measure of transportation impact consistent with CEQA and other applicable requirements. To the extent that such impacts have already been adequately addressed at a programmatic level, such as in a regional transportation plan EIR, a lead agency may tier from that analysis as provided in Section 15152.

### 2.2 Operations and Queuing Analysis Methods

The operations of roadway facilities are described with the term "Level of Service" (LOS). LOS is a qualitative description of traffic flow from a vehicle driver's perspective based on factors such as speed, travel time, delay, and freedom to maneuver. Six levels of service are defined ranging from LOS A (free-flow conditions) to LOS F (over capacity conditions). LOS E corresponds to operations "at capacity." When volumes exceed capacity, stop-and-go conditions result, and operations are designated LOS F. While LOS impacts are not considered significant for CEQA purposes under CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3, the LOS analysis can reveal if the project would increase travel times or queues at key intersections in the study area.

A review of General Plan Circulation/Mobility Elements for agencies along the Coast, Oakland and Niles Subdivisions revealed a variety of LOS-based intersection operations standards. Based on this review, a LOS E standard was identified as an appropriate metric to determine if an intersection is operating at an acceptable or unacceptable level. As noted above, LOS E represents "at capacity" operations, and thus intersections operating at LOS A, B, C, D or E during the peak hours of travel retain capacity to serve demand. The project will have a noticeable effect on intersection operations if it results in new LOS policy deficiencies or increases delay at intersections operating at LOS F under No Project conditions by 5.0 or more seconds; the LOS F/5.0 second delay change principle has historically been used to assess informational, non-CEQA<sup>2</sup> intersection effects in the Bay Area. If the project results in effects on intersections operations beyond these principles, it is not considered a significant CEQA impact under Senate Bill 743 and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3 which note that CEQA Transportation impacts should be identified on the basis of vehicle-miles traveled (VMT).

### 2.2.1 Signalized Intersections

The method described in Chapter 18 of the Transportation Research Board's *Highway Capacity Manual*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition (HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition) was used to conduct the LOS calculations for the signalized study intersections. This method is used to estimate the control delay experienced by motorists at an intersection. Control delay includes the initial deceleration delay, queue move-up time, stopped delay, and final acceleration delay. The average control delay for signalized intersections was calculated using various traffic analysis software packages and correlated to a LOS designation as shown in **Table 2.1**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Per SB 743 and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3, intersection congestion CEQA impacts are considered to be *less-than-significant*.



| Level of<br>Service | Description   | Average Control Delay<br>per Vehicle (seconds) |
|---------------------|---|--|
| A                   | Operations with very low delay occurring with favorable progression and/or short cycle lengths.   | ≤ 10.0   |
| В                   | Operations with low delay occurring with good progression and/or short cycle lengths.   | 10.1 to 20.0                                   |
| С                   | Operations with average delays resulting from fair progression and/or longer cycle lengths. Individual cycle failures begin to appear.  | 20.1 to 35.0                                   |
| D                   | Operations with longer delays due to a combination of unfavorable progression, long cycle lengths, and high volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratios. Many vehicles stop and individual cycle failures are noticeable. | 35.1 to 55.0                                   |
| E                   | Operations with high delay values indicating poor progression, long cycle lengths, and high V/C ratios. Individual cycle failures are frequent occurrences.   | 55.1 to 80.0                                   |
| F                   | Operations with delays unacceptable to most drivers occurring due to over-<br>saturation, poor progression, or very long cycle lengths.   | > 80.0   |

### Table 2.1: Signalized Intersection Level of Service Definitions

Source: Highway Capacity Manual, 6th Edition, Transportation Research Board, 2016.

### 2.2.2 Unsignalized Intersections

The method described in Chapter 19 of the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition was used to conduct the LOS calculations for the side-street stop-controlled intersections. The method described in Chapter 20 of the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition was used to conduct the LOS calculations for the all-way stop-controlled intersections. The average control delay for unsignalized intersections was also calculated using a variety of traffic analysis software packages. For side-street stop-controlled intersections, the worst movement (for multi-lane approaches) or worst approach (for single-lane approaches) delay was used to determine the LOS for the intersection, using the LOS designations shown in Table 2.2. For all-way stop-controlled intersections and roundabouts, the whole-intersection average delay was used to determine the LOS for the intersection.

|                     | -           |                      |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Level of<br>Service | Description | Average Co<br>Vehicl |

**Table 2.2: Unsignalized intersection Level of Service Definitions** 

| Level of<br>Service | Description   | Average Control Delay Per<br>Vehicle (Seconds) |
|---------------------|---|--|
| А                   | Little or no delay.   | ≤ 10.0   |
| В                   | Short traffic delays.                                       | 10.1 to 15.0                                   |
| С                   | Average traffic delays.                                     | 15.1 to 25.0                                   |
| D                   | Long traffic delays.  | 25.1 to 35.0                                   |
| E                   | Very long traffic delays.                                   | 35.1 to 50.0                                   |
| F                   | Extreme traffic delays with intersection capacity exceeded. | > 50.0   |

Source: Highway Capacity Manual, 6th Edition, Transportation Research Board, 2016.



### 2.2.3 Operations and Queueing Analysis Software

Multiple software packages were used to analysis intersection operations near at-grade rail crossings and near the proposed Ardenwood Station.

- The Synchro software analysis package was used to evaluate queues at isolated, at-grade rail crossings where vehicle operations are not affected by nearby intersections. Similarly, the Synchro software package was used to evaluate intersections near the Ardenwood Station where intersection operations are not noticeably affected by congestion at downstream or upstream intersections. The Synchro software package applies the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition methodologies to evaluate operations and produce queuing, delay, and LOS metrics.
- The SimTraffic microsimulation software analysis package was used to evaluate operations at intersections near at-grade crossings where intersection operations are influenced by at-grade crossings, and vice versa. Railroad traffic signal preemption was coded into the SimTraffic models when traffic signal timing sheets for the intersections noted that preemption is present. The SimTraffic microsimulation software package provides delay and other metrics that are compared to the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition delay and LOS definitions.
- The VISSIM microsimulation software analysis package was used to evaluate operations at
  particularly congested or closely spaced intersections (1) near the Ardenwood Station and (2) near
  at-grade crossings where intersection operations are influenced by at-grade crossings, and vice
  versa. Railroad traffic signal preemption was coded into the VISSIM models when traffic signal
  timing sheets for the intersections noted that preemption is present. The VISSIM microsimulation
  software package provides delay and other metrics that are compared to the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
  delay and LOS definitions.



# 2.3 Emergency Vehicle Access Analysis

The emergency vehicle access analysis uses a GIS-based analysis approach to estimate the change in emergency vehicle access times for locations along the Coast, Oakland, and Niles Subdivisions. The change in average emergency vehicle access times throughout the course of a typical day was estimated for fire, police and hospitals (with emergency rooms) in the areas alongside the following portions of the study area rail lines:

- Coast Subdivision: Elmhurst Junction to Newark Junction
- Niles Subdivision: Elmhurst Junction to Newark Junction
- Oakland Subdivision: From a point east of Elmhurst Junction (i.e., next to the intersection of Stone Street/San Leandro Boulevard) to Niles Junction

The Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision is included in the quantitative analysis even though it is expected to see a substantial reduction in the number of grade crossing events as a result of the project.

The GIS analysis assumes that the grade crossings are open to vehicular traffic (i.e., no train is present) for a portion of the day and closed to all vehicular traffic for a portion of the day when a train is present. When grade crossings are closed, emergency vehicles must take a longer diversion route to either provide service or access Fire, Police and Hospital services. The proportion of the day that the crossings are open or closed is based on passenger and freight train movement data developed from grade crossing counts (taken from the public right-of-way) taken during a two-week period in summer 2021; these counts form the basis of the No Project Scenario analysis and are described further in **Chapter 6**. As described in **Chapter 1**, the Plus Project Scenario analysis assumes that freight and passenger rail services shift after completion of the project per the project description for Alternatives B-D, leading to different proportions of the day that a grade crossing would be open or closed. A qualitative assessment of Alternative E is provided, which tiers from the Alternatives B-D analysis.



# 3. Ridership Forecasting and VMT

This chapter summarizes the ridership forecasting and vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) analysis. The following information is a summary of the forecasting process, background data, analysis, and results of the ridership forecasting and VMT estimation process. Sections 3.1 through 3.6 present the model and forecasted results developed for "Pre-COVID Basis", while Section 3.7 presents the adjustments made to incorporate post-COVID pandemic effects to forecast for a "Post-COVID Basis". As noted in **Chapter 1**, Alternatives B-E include the same shifts in Capitol Corridor service along with a new station at Ardenwood park-and-ride, thus the Plus Project scenario ridership and VMT information presented in this chapter applies to all project alternatives.

More detailed information on this process is included in the ridership forecasts technical memoranda provided as **Appendix A1** and **Appendix A2**, respectively.

# 3.1 Model Development

The following subsections outline the development of the models used to estimate Capitol Corridor ridership and regional VMT changes associated with the project.

### 3.1.1 Model Development Summary

The ridership and VMT forecasting process relies on data from three models:

- 1. A composite City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County-Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority travel demand model (C/CAG-VTA model)
- 2. The Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak model)
- 3. A Direct Ridership Model built specifically for the Capitol Corridor system (DRM)

### C/CAG-VTA Model

The C/CAG-VTA model provides information about the travel time competitiveness of Capitol Corridor service versus the automobile mode; this information is a key input into the DRM developed for the project (discussed below). The C/CAG-VTA travel demand model also provides a structure for the analysis of land uses around stations (as further discussed in **Section 3.2**). The C/CAG-VTA model also considers the effects of planned regional transportation improvements (as further discussed in **Section 3.3**).

### Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model

The Mode Choice version of the Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak model) has historically been used to estimate ridership for the Capitol Corridor system. Ridership estimates from the model were previously used to determine ridership potential for planning purposes. For the environmental analysis, however, the Amtrak model lacks specific detail for land uses that can be reached by new Transbay transfers (such as those provided at the proposed Ardenwood Station). Thus, outputs from the Amtrak



model were used to provide guidance as to the reasonability of the DRM forecasts (discussed later in this subsection), especially for long distance trips (e.g., from Sacramento to San Jose).

#### Direct Ridership Model (DRM)

The Direct Ridership Model is a set of statistical equations that estimate ridership based on several land use, travel time, station design, and Capitol Corridor schedule and frequency variables. The DRM addresses the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA model to forecast Capitol Corridor ridership but preserves the relationship to the C/CAG-VMT model by relying on travel time competitiveness and land use inputs from the C/CAG-VTA model to inform the ridership estimation process. The DRM forecasts ridership along the entire Capitol Corridor route, including in the Sacramento region, for the following periods: AM peak, PM peak and Off Peak (the summation of which equals total daily ridership). Key input variables in the DRM and their level of statistical significance are summarized below in **Table 3.1**.

The DRM is a statistical model that was calibrated to average weekday ridership data from April 2019 (i.e., before the COVID-19 pandemic). Goodness-of-fit statistics of the Base Year (2019) DRM are discussed in **Section 3.1.2**.



| Category            | Variable  | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|
|                     | Population within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                                | ++      |         | +        |
|                     | Population accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      | ++      |         |          |
|                     | Population within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination |         | +       | +        |
| Land Use            | Population accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               |         | ++      | +        |
| Land Use            | Employment within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                                |         | +++     | ++       |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      |         | ++      |          |
|                     | Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination | +++     |         | ++       |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               | ++      |         | +        |
| Daulsing            | Auto parking at origin station  | ++      |         |          |
| Parking             | Auto parking at destination station   |         | +       | +        |
| Capitol             | Train frequency   | ++      | ++      | ++       |
| Corridor<br>Service | Fare / distance   | -       | -       | -        |
| Other               | Auto vs Capitol Corridor travel time  | ++      | ++      | +        |
| Modes               | Capitol Corridor vs competing transit travel time                                   | -       | -       | -        |
| Significan          | ce Definitions  |         |         |          |
| +++                 | Strong positive significance  |         |         |          |
| ++                  | Moderate positive significance  |         |         |          |
| +                   | Weak positive significance  |         |         |          |
| -                   | Weak negative significance  |         |         |          |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

The DRM is segmented into four modules that represent the four travel markets within or between the core Bay Area and core Sacramento areas. The four modules are:

- Module 1: Within Core Bay Area Travel among stations between Martinez and San José Diridon.
- **Module 2: Leaving Core Bay Area** Travel from Core Bay Area stations (Martinez to San Jose) to stations outside the Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City).
- **Module 3: Entering Core Bay Area** Travel from stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City) into the Core Bay Area (Martinez to San Jose).
- **Module 4: Outside Core Bay Area** Travel among stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City).



The DRM also includes a Mode of Access (MoA) model which provides information about how Capitol Corridor riders access and depart the station. Separate MoA models were developed for AM peak period mode of inbound access and AM peak period mode of outbound egress. These models represent the critical mode choice period; for example, the choice to drive to a Capitol Corridor station generally leads a rider to drive away from the station after the return trip. The MoA models use input variables that are similar to the input variables used for the DRM.

### 3.1.2 Direct Ridership Model Goodness-of-Fit

As noted in **Section 3.1.1**, the DRM is a statistical model that was calibrated to April 2019 ridership data. As a statical model, the goodness-of-fit of the Base Year DRM can be established using an R-squared metric. R-squared metrics closer to 1.00 indicate that the model replicates all variation in ridership. Higher R-squared values are not necessarily a good result—in most cases where the R-squared value is high, this indicates a model over-fit condition whereby the model will be a poor predictor of future ridership. Generally speaking, the goodness of fit metrics suggest that the suite of DRMs are performing within expectations. The R-squared statistics for the Base Year DRM is presented below in **Table 3.2**.

| Table 3.2: Direct Ridership Model (DRM) Goodness of Fit (R-squared) – Pre-COVID Basis |
|---|
| Model   |

| Segment                           | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Segment 1: Within Core Bay Area   | 0.60    | 0.56    | 0.53     |
| Segment 2: Leaving Core Bay Area  | 0.77    | 0.81    | 0.82     |
| Segment 3: Entering Core Bay Area | 0.78    | 0.61    | 0.83     |
| Segment 4: Outside Core Bay Area  | 0.75    | 0.94    | 0.99     |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

### 3.2 Land Use Forecasts

Land use forecasts used in the modeling process are derived from published data from regional and local transportation agencies. For the Sacramento region, land use forecasts are based on the latest projections from the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) as provided in the Sacramento Regional Travel Demand (SACMET) model. For the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area, land use forecasts are based on published information in *Plan Bay Area 2040*. For Alameda, Contra Costa, and Solano counties, the C/CAG-VTA model land use was adjusted for more refined land use assumptions as documented in the Alameda County Transportation Commission (Alameda CTC), Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA), and Solano Transportation Authority (STA) travel demand models, respectively.

Consistent with other regional rail planning projects in the Bay Area, the *Plan Bay Area 2040* land use assumptions were further modified to reflect several land use projects/programs that have been approved in the period since *Plan Bay Area 2040* was released. These approved projects/programs result in



additional land use growth beyond *Plan Bay Area 2040* projections. These are located primarily in San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara counties; one notable rezoning project in the Fremont area includes the addition of about 7,000 additional jobs in the Ardenwood Station area by 2040.

## 3.3 Transportation Network Assumptions

Several regional transportation network improvements were assumed to be in place by 2025 and 2040 based on recently published information and other regional planning documents (such as *Plan Bay Area 2040*). Key transit-related improvements assumed as part of the background are presented in **Table 3.3**. These assumptions are consistent for both models.



| Parameter                     | Forecast Year | Assumption   |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| ACE Service Level             | 2025          | Same as 2018   |
| ACE Service Level             | 2040          | 10 daily ACE roundtrips (+6 from today)  |
|                               | 2025          | 6-train per hour Zone Express Service  |
| Caltrain Service Level        | 2040          | 8-train per hour Moderate Growth Plan/Service Vision from the Caltrain Business Plan process   |
|                               | 2025          | Not included   |
| Hollister Express Bus Service | 2040          | Hourly integrated express bus service between Gilroy and Hollister   |
| Salinas Rail Service          | 2025          | No service   |
|                               | 2040          | Hourly service between Gilroy and Salinas; hub station at<br>Pajaro/Watsonville providing hourly connections to Santa Cruz;<br>hub station at Castroville providing hourly connections<br>to Monterey. |
|                               | 2025          | Not included   |
| Dumbarton Rail Service        | 2040          | Rail shuttle from Union City BART station to Redwood City<br>Caltrain station: 4 trains per hour per direction peak, 2 trains<br>per hour per direction off peak.                                      |
|                               | 2025          | Add HOT lane in San Mateo County south of I-380  |
| US-101 Managed Lanes          | 2040          | Convert a lane to a HOT lane between I-380 and I-280; convert a southbound lane to a HOT lane on I-280 north of US-101.  |
|                               | 2025          | Four express routes as presented in SamTrans Express<br>Bus study  |
| SamTrans Express Bus Service  | 2040          | Six more express routes as presented in SamTrans Express<br>Bus study.   |

#### **Table 3.3: Future Transit Network Assumptions**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

# 3.4 Ridership Results

Ridership models were run for the Year 2025 No Project, Year 2025 Plus Project, Year 2040 No Project, and Year 2040 Plus Project scenarios. **Table 3.4** presents the daily boardings and alightings at three key stations: Hayward, Fremont, and Ardenwood, along with the total daily systemwide boardings. **Table 3.5** shows systemwide total boardings by time of day. In general, the South Bay Connect project scenarios are projected to result in a modest increase in system-level ridership as compared to the corresponding No Project scenarios; this ridership is anticipated to be accommodated by the Capitol Corridor rail vehicle fleet as envisioned by the project. For key stations in the project area, the difference between No Project and Plus Project scenarios is more considerable.



| Alternative              | Key Stati                | Key Station Daily Boardings + Alightings |       |           | Systemwide Total Daily Boardings |        |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Alternative              | Total                    | Total Range Low Range High Total         |       | Range Low | Range High                       |        |  |  |
| Year 2019 – Existing     |                          |  |       |           |                                  |        |  |  |
| No Project               | 410                      |  |       | 6,110     |                                  |        |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening      | Year 2025 – Opening Year |  |       |           |                                  |        |  |  |
| No Project               | 820                      | 780                                      | 860   | 10,050    | 9,550                            | 10,550 |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 1,510                    | 1,430                                    | 1,590 | 11,050    | 10,500                           | 11,600 |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                          |  |       |           |                                  |        |  |  |
| No Project               | 1,630                    | 1,550                                    | 1,710 | 18,240    | 17,330                           | 19,150 |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 2,340                    | 2,220                                    | 2,460 | 19,350    | 18,380                           | 20,320 |  |  |

#### Table 3.4: Ridership Forecast Overview – Pre-COVID Basis Model

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

#### Table 3.5: Systemwide Boardings by Time Period – Pre-COVID Basis Model

| A 14 a una a 4% a a      | Systemwide Total Boardings |       |         |          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|----------|--|--|--|
| Alternative              | Daily AM Peak              |       | PM Peak | Off Peak |  |  |  |
| Year 2019 – Existing     |                            |       |         |          |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 6,110                      | 2,460 | 2,380   | 1,270    |  |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening Year | Year 2025 – Opening Year   |       |         |          |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 10,050                     | 3,930 | 3,770   | 2,360    |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 11,050                     | 4,410 | 4,210   | 2,430    |  |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                            |       |         |          |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 18,240                     | 6,950 | 6,680   | 4,600    |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 19,350                     | 7,530 | 7,210   | 4,620    |  |  |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

# 3.5 VMT Results

Using the results of the DRM as described in **Section 3.4**, daily regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) was estimated for the project scenarios. For this VMT estimate, the region is defined as the geographic area covered by the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model, which is consistent with the primary area of travel change.

While this estimate covers a large region, it is noted that much of the VMT savings due to the project will be along two congested regional corridors: the I-80 corridor between Sacramento and Oakland and the



I-880 corridor between Oakland and San Jose. The majority of new ridership under the Plus Project alternatives would occur during the AM and PM peak periods.

Table 3.6 presents the outputs of the VMT calculation.

Table 3.6: Daily Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) – Pre-COVID Basis Model

| Alternative              | Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 227,112,000                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delta                    | -38,000                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 256,350,000                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delta                    | -40,000                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

# 3.6 Mode of Access Modeling

In addition to the forecasting ridership along the Capitol Corridor route, Mode of Access (MoA) models were developed to understand travel to and from Capitol Corridor stations. Two models were developed, focused on the AM peak period: a mode of access model and a mode of egress model. The AM peak period is the focus period as most travelers make their modal choice in the morning and use that same mode in the afternoon (i.e., most Capitol Corridor morning passengers would not make their afternoon reverse trip in their own private automobile). These models shed further light on key differences between the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations and the proposed Ardenwood Station. These models are described further in **Appendix A**. **Table 3.7** presents the mode of access/egress forecasts for the key stations in the analysis.

The mode of access and egress models were not re-estimated due to insufficient 2023 mode share data. As such, the mode of access and egress forecasts remain the same as the Pre-COVID Basis analysis.



| Ctation                                      | 20       | 2019 (Observed) <sup>1</sup> |                     | 2025 (Projected) |         |                     | 2040 (Projected) |         |                     |
|--|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Station                                      | Auto     | Transit                      | Active <sup>2</sup> | Auto             | Transit | Active <sup>2</sup> | Auto             | Transit | Active <sup>2</sup> |
| AM Peak Period Mode of A                     | ccess (T | rips to Sta                  | ition)              |                  |         |                     |                  |         |                     |
| Hayward<br>(No Project Scenario)             | 89%      | 0%                           | 11%                 | 89%              | 0%      | 11%                 | 89%              | 0%      | 11%                 |
| Fremont-Centerville<br>(No Project Scenario) | 75%      | 0%                           | 25%                 | 77%              | 0%      | 22%                 | 76%              | 0%      | 24%                 |
| Ardenwood<br>(Plus Project Scenario)         |          |                              |                     | 91%              | 1%      | 9%                  | 90%              | 1%      | 9%                  |
| AM Peak Period Mode of E                     | gress (T | rips from                    | Station)            |                  |         |                     |                  |         |                     |
| Hayward<br>(No Project Scenario)             | 50%      | 50%                          | 0%                  | 43%              | 34%     | 24%                 | 43%              | 34%     | 24%                 |
| Fremont-Centerville<br>(No Project Scenario) | 50%      | 20%                          | 30%                 | 43%              | 19%     | 39%                 | 43%              | 19%     | 39%                 |
| Ardenwood<br>(Plus Project Scenario)         |          |                              |                     | 16%              | 60%     | 25%                 | 24%              | 35%     | 41%                 |

### Table 3.7: Key Station AM Peak Period Mode of Access and Egress

Notes:

1. Based on Capitol Corridor ridership survey data (2019)

2. Active modes include walking and bicycling

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

The MoA forecasts reflect Ardenwood Station's different travel profile versus the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations. Ardenwood serves both as an AM origin station with a large automobile contingent, and as an AM destination station with considerable transit connections to employment. The very large (60%) transit mode share for Ardenwood in 2025, which drops to 35% in Year 2040, is attributed to changes in Ardenwood Station-area area employment opportunities between 2025 and 2040, which opens up employment opportunities in the station that can be accessed without an automobile or transit connection.

The MoA forecasts are used to convert ridership at the Ardenwood Station into vehicle volumes accessing Ardenwood Station, as described in **Section 4.3**.

# 3.7 Post-COVID Basis Model Adjustments

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a substantial effect on travel patterns in the Bay Area. Transit ridership decreased dramatically during the pandemic, with some operators experiencing 80% decreases compared to 2019 ridership levels. The acceleration of remote-working trends and transit hesitancy related to rising concerns about health and safety have made transit services less attractive for potential riders. Additional forecasts were prepared to include post-COVID pandemic effects on Capitol Corridor ridership, assuming that these effects will carry forward into the future. The additional ridership forecasts and VMT estimates



do not supersede the Pre-COVID Basis forecasts; instead, the Post-COVID Basis forecasts were used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics.

To prepare the Post-COVID Basis forecasts, key factors that influenced transit ridership were identified. These factors include the acceleration of remote-working trends, leisure travel pattern changes, and transit hesitancy related to concerns about personal safety and security. While remote work information is available for both 2019 and 2023, data was not available to quantify leisure travel pattern changes or transit hesitancy. Thus, the approach was to re-estimate the Pre-COVID Basis scenario Base Year 2019 DRM with the addition of a remote work variable. This re-estimated model was then used to "forecast" 2023 Capitol Corridor ridership. The "forecasted 2023" ridership—ridership if there were no changes to leisure travel patterns and no travel hesitancy — was then compared with the observed 2023 ridership. The difference is assumed to be leisure travel pattern changes and transit hesitancy related to concerns about personal safety and security. This difference was then applied to future forecasts to accurately reflect the scenario in which post-COVID effects carry forward into the future.

Key input variables in the updated DRM and their level of statistical significance are summarized below in **Table 3.8**. Remote work variables were added to the models to assess the change in travel patterns resulting from the substantial increase on the proportion of workers that can perform their jobs, fully or partially, from home instead of going to a physical workplace. Goodness-of-fit statistics of the updated DRM are presented in **Table 3.9**.



| Category            | Variable   | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|---------------------|--|---------|---------|----------|
|                     | Population within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                                   | ++      |         | ++       |
|                     | Population accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                         | ++      |         |          |
|                     | Population within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination                              |         |         | ++       |
|                     | Population accessible via transit or walk connection from destination                  |         | ++      | ++       |
| and Use.            | Employment within 1/4, 1/2, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                               |         | +++     | +++      |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                         |         | ++      | ++       |
|                     | Employment within 1/4, 1/2, 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination                          | +++     |         | +++      |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection from destination                  | ++      |         | +        |
| De vlsim a          | Auto parking at origin station   | ++      |         |          |
| Parking             | Auto parking at destination station  |         | ++      | +++      |
| Capitol             | Train frequency  | ++      | ++      | ++       |
| Corridor<br>Service | Fare / distance  | -       |         |          |
| Other               | Auto vs Capitol Corridor travel time   | ++      | ++      | +        |
| Modes               | Capitol Corridor vs competing transit travel time                                      | -       | -       | -        |
| Remote              | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby origin station      |         | -       | -        |
| Work                | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby destination station | -       |         |          |
| Significan          | ce Definitions   |         |         |          |
| +++                 | Strong positive significance   |         |         |          |
| ++                  | Moderate positive significance   |         |         |          |
| F                   | Weak positive significance   |         |         |          |
|                     | Weak negative significance   |         |         |          |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

# Table 3.9: Direct Ridership Model (DRM) Goodness of Fit (R-squared) – Post-COVID Basis Model

| Segment                           | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Segment 1: Within Core Bay Area   | 0.60    | 0.55    | 0.53     |
| Segment 2: Leaving Core Bay Area  | 0.77    | 0.83    | 0.83     |
| Segment 3: Entering Core Bay Area | 0.80    | 0.61    | 0.83     |
| Segment 4: Outside Core Bay Area  | 0.75    | 0.94    | 1.00     |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



The latest data available was reviewed to create DRM input variables for 2023 conditions. Data from the Census, California Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the National Transit Database were used to update land use and modal station accessibility variables. To isolate the transit hesitancy, the re-estimated 2019 model that included a work from home variable was applied with 2023 inputs and compared the modeled 2023 ridership with the observed Capitol Corridor ridership in April 2023. As expected, the re-estimated model overestimated ridership in 2023. It was found that the re-estimated DRM overestimated daily 2023 systemwide ridership by approximately 20%. This 20% was interpreted as transit hesitancy due related to concerns about health, personal safety, and security. This same 20% reduction was then applied to the 2025 and 2040 forecasts to generate Post-COVID Basis forecasts.

**Table 3.10** and **Table 3.11** below show the post-pandemic forecasts for the Opening Year (Year 2025) and Horizon Year (Year 2040). Although the updated model forecasts a smaller number of additional systemwide riders, the project still results in an increase in systemwide ridership. The impact of key stations in the project area remains substantial and represents between 60% and 70% of the ridership increase.

| Alternative          | Key Statio               | Key Station Daily Boardings + Alightings |                          |        | Systemwide Total Daily Boardings |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Alternative          | Total                    | Range Low                                | Range High Total Range I |        | Range Low                        | Range High |  |  |
| Year 2023 – Existing |                          |  |                          |        |                                  |            |  |  |
| No Project           | 140                      |  |                          | 2,780  |                                  |            |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening  | Year 2025 – Opening Year |  |                          |        |                                  |            |  |  |
| No Project           | 400                      | 380                                      | 420                      | 4,800  | 4,560                            | 5,040      |  |  |
| Plus Project         | 710                      | 670                                      | 750                      | 5,300  | 5,040                            | 5,570      |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon  | Year 2040 – Horizon Year |  |                          |        |                                  |            |  |  |
| No Project           | 980                      | 930                                      | 1,030                    | 12,450 | 11,830                           | 13,070     |  |  |
| Plus Project         | 1,670                    | 1,590                                    | 1,750                    | 13,440 | 12,770                           | 14,110     |  |  |

| Table 3.10: Ridersh | p Forecast Overview | - Post-COVID Basis Model |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



| Year 2023 – Existing     |                   |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| No Project               | 2,780             | 1,040 | 1,320 | 420   |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                   |       |       |       |  |  |
| No Project               | 4,800             | 1,810 | 1,670 | 1,310 |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 5,300             | 2,040 | 1,890 | 1,370 |  |  |
|                          |                   |       |       |       |  |  |
| No Project               | No Project 12,450 |       | 4,600 | 3,100 |  |  |
|                          |                   |       |       |       |  |  |

### Table 3.11: Systemwide Boardings by Time Period – Post-COVID Basis Model

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

**Table 3.12** details the daily regional VMT results for the updated model. As shown on this table, the model estimates that the project produces regional VMT savings. Consistent with the ridership results shown in the tables above, VMT savings forecasted by the Post-COVID Basis model are smaller than those shown in **Table 3.6**.

| Table 3.12: Daily Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) – Post-COVID Basis Mod | lel |
|--|-----|
|--|-----|

| Alternative              | Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                               |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 227,130,000                   |  |  |  |
| Delta                    | -20,000                       |  |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                               |  |  |  |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |  |  |  |
| Plus Project             | 256,357,000                   |  |  |  |
| Delta                    | -33,000                       |  |  |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



# 4. Station Area Mobility Analysis

The following chapter outlines the purpose, study area, study assumptions and results of the Station Area Mobility Analysis for the proposed Ardenwood Station.

# 4.1 Purpose of Analysis

The purpose of the Station Area Mobility Analysis is to assess how new ridership at Ardenwood Station creates a need for circulation system operational improvements to efficiently serve new trips going to/ coming from the station (that is, trips associated with new Capitol Corridor ridership). The traffic volume forecasting process for the Station Area Mobility Analysis considers the overall Pre-COVID Basis ridership at the proposed Ardenwood Station<sup>3</sup> as well as the mode of access to/from the station; for example, riders accessing the station via transit are assumed to not generate a vehicle trip at the station (as they would be using existing transit services). The Pre-COVID Basis mode of access forecasts were used for this analysis. As noted in **Chapter 3**, because Alternatives B-E include similar changes to Capitol Corridor routing and the installation of a new station at Ardenwood park-and-ride, the Plus Project scenario analyses in this chapter apply to all project alternatives.

While, as noted previously, impacts to traffic operations (as measured by LOS and similar metrics) are not to be considered to be significant for CEQA purposes under SB 743, providing for efficient multimodal operations in and around the Ardenwood Station area will benefit Capitol Corridor riders boarding and alighting at the new station (in addition to providing benefits for all users of the local multimodal transportation system). A review of multimodal site access is also provided to assess the suitability of the planned multimodal transportation system supporting the Ardenwood Station to efficiently serve pedestrians, bicyclists, and other public and private transit services serving the Ardenwood Station.

# 4.2 Study Intersections and Software Packages

As previously described, different traffic operations analysis software packages were used to evaluate the study intersections. The choice of intersection analysis software for each intersection below was based on existing operating conditions and roadway network characteristics, as outlined in **Section 2.2.3**. The following study intersections were evaluated using the indicated software package:

- 1. Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre Parkway Synchro
- 2. Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive VISSIM
- 3. Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive Synchro
- 4. Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrace VISSIM
- 5. Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound Ramps VISSIM
- 6. Newark Boulevard/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps VISSIM

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The consideration of the Pre-COVID Basis ridership forecasts represents the most conservative scenario for study of station area mobility.



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

- 7. Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue VISSIM
- 8. Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle Synchro
- 9. Paseo Padre Parkway/SR 84 Westbound Ramps Synchro
- 10. Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps Synchro

### 4.3 Traffic Volume Assumptions

Existing Conditions traffic volumes reflect Year 2019 conditions based on available traffic counts and retrospective traffic volume data from the StreetLight Data intersection turning movement count database. Year 2025 and Year 2040 No Project scenario traffic forecasts were developed using outputs from the C/CAG-VTA model. The C/CAG-VTA model considers changes in regional land use patterns and planned modifications to the regional transportation system.

Year 2025 and Year 2040 Plus Project scenario traffic volume forecasts were estimated by adding the amount of new automobile trips generated through the new ridership at Ardenwood Station to the No Project forecasts. As noted in **Chapter 3**, the ridership forecasting process includes a mode-of-access model that estimates the amount of travel demand by mode (e.g., automobile, bicycle, transit, etc.) generated by ridership at each Capitol Corridor station. Thus, projected ridership at Ardenwood Station can be converted into automobile demand. The AM and PM peak hour automobile trip generation estimates associated with the ridership at Ardenwood Station are presented below in **Table** 4.1.

|              | AM Peak Hour |     |       | PM Peak Hour                  |     |     |       |                               |
|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------------|
| Horizon Year | In           | Out | Total | Kiss and<br>Ride <sup>1</sup> | In  | Out | Total | Kiss and<br>Ride <sup>1</sup> |
| Year 2025    | 175          | 100 | 275   | 95                            | 90  | 155 | 245   | 85                            |
| Year 2040    | 280          | 170 | 450   | 160                           | 150 | 240 | 390   | 140                           |

#### Table 4.1: Estimated Peak Hour Trip Generation at Ardenwood Station

Notes:

1. Kiss-and-Ride trips included in presented in/out/total values. Kiss-and-Ride trips are specifically noted as they do not contribute to long-term parking demand.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

It is assumed that the vast majority (80%) of kiss-and-ride trips are assumed to occur at the existing Ardenwood park-and-ride lot (i.e., these trips will take access from the station using Ardenwood Terrace), and all other trips would take access to/from Ardenwood Station at the proposed parking lot off of Ardentech Court. These trips were assumed to be layered on top of the No Project volumes – no traffic volume reductions to reflect conversion of trips from the automobile mode to Capitol Corridor service were made, to be conservative.



## 4.4 Intersection Operations Level of Service (LOS) Results

This section describes the AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results for Existing Conditions (Year 2019), the Year 2025 analysis horizon, and the Year 2040 analysis horizon.

#### 4.4.1 Existing Conditions LOS Results

The AM and PM peak hour LOS results for Existing Conditions are presented below in **Table** 4.2. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour:

- Intersection 1 Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre Parkway: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 3 Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 4 Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrance: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 8 Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle: LOS F in the PM peak hour

#### Table 4.2: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Existing Conditions

|    | Intersection                                 | Intersection<br>Control        | Peak<br>Hour | Delay <sup>1</sup>                   | LOS <sup>2</sup>      |
|----|--|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre<br>Parkway   | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 32.8<br><b>100.7</b>                 | C<br><b>F</b>         |
| 2  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive             | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 26.5<br>27.5                         | C<br>C                |
| 3  | Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive                | Side-Street<br>Stop-Controlled | AM<br>PM     | 6.2 (35.2)<br><b>20.8 (53.6)</b>     | A (E)<br><b>C (F)</b> |
| 4  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrace        | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 76.3<br><b>83.7</b>                  | E<br>F                |
| 5  | Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 67.2<br>67.6                         | E<br>E                |
| 6  | Newark Boulevard/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps       | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 16.9<br>16.7                         | B<br>B                |
| 7  | Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue               | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 36.7<br>35.2                         | D<br>D                |
| 8  | Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle         | Side-Street<br>Stop-Controlled | AM<br>PM     | 0.1 (9.5)<br><b>14.6 (&gt;120.0)</b> | A (A)<br><b>B (F)</b> |
| 9  | Paseo Padre Parkway/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 10.8<br>8.9                          | B<br>A                |
| 10 | Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps        | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 8.0<br>64.9                          | A<br>E                |

Notes:



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

 Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.
 LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.
 Bold indicates LOS F operations.
 Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### 4.4.2 Year 2025 LOS Results

**Table** 4.3 presents the Year 2025 AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results. The Year 2025 scenario analysis assumes that traffic signals in the study area are retimed to reflect increased traffic volumes. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently under Year 2025 No Project Conditions with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour:

- Intersection 2 Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 3 Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 4 Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrance: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 5 Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound Ramps: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 7 Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 8 Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 10 Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps: LOS F in the PM peak hour

|   | Intersection                                 |          | Year 2025 No                         | Project               | Year 2025 Plus                 | Project          |
|---|--|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
|   | Intersection                                 | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>                   | LOS <sup>2</sup>      | Delay <sup>1</sup>             | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| 1 | Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre Parkway      | AM<br>PM | 36.6<br>72.6                         | D<br>E                | 37.9<br>72.6                   | D<br>E           |
| 2 | Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive             | AM<br>PM | 36.7<br>> <b>120.0</b>               | D<br>F                | 100.4<br>119.2                 | F                |
| 3 | Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive                | AM<br>PM | 11.1 (72.5)<br>51.3 (>120.0)         | B (F)<br>F (F)        | 21.3 (>120.0)<br>97.1 (>120.0) | C (F)<br>F (F)   |
| 4 | Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrace        | AM<br>PM | 80.9<br>>120.0                       | F<br>F                | >120.0<br>>120.0               | F                |
| 5 | Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | AM<br>PM | 90.9<br>100.7                        | F<br>F                | 79.6<br><b>93.2</b>            | Е<br><b>F</b>    |
| 6 | Newark Boulevard/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps       | AM<br>PM | 36.8<br>73.0                         | D<br>E                | 32.2<br>68.9                   | C<br>E           |
| 7 | Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue               | AM<br>PM | 47.0<br>> <b>120.0</b>               | D<br><b>F</b>         | 44.5<br>> <b>120.0</b>         | D<br><b>F</b>    |
| 8 | Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle         | AM<br>PM | 0.2 (9.7)<br><b>29.5 (&gt;120.0)</b> | A (A)<br><b>D (F)</b> | 0.3 (52.5)<br>39.3 (>120.0)    | A (F)<br>E (F)   |

#### Table 4.3: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions



|    |  |          | Year 2025 No        | Project          | Year 2025 Plus      | s Project        |
|----|--|----------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|    | Intersection                                 | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>  | LOS <sup>2</sup> | Delay <sup>1</sup>  | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| 9  | Paseo Padre Parkway/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | AM<br>PM | 30.1<br>10.0        | C<br>A           | 29.5<br>10.1        | C<br>B           |
| 10 | Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps        | AM<br>PM | 12.4<br><b>85.1</b> | В<br><b>F</b>    | 12.6<br><b>82.1</b> | В<br><b>F</b>    |

#### Table 4.3: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions

Notes:

1. Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.

2. LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Bold** indicates LOS F operations. **Bold and highlighted** indicates locations where the project results in a noticeable worsening of deficient intersection operations.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### 4.4.3 Year 2040 LOS Results

**Table** 4.4 presents the Year 2040 AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results. The Year 2040 scenario analysis assumes that traffic signals in the study area are retimed to reflect increased traffic volumes. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently under Year 2040 No Project Conditions with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour:

- Intersection 1 Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre Parkway: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 2 Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 3 Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 4 Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrance: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 5 Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound Ramps: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 7 Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 8 Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 10 Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps: LOS F in the PM peak hour



|    |  | Peak     | Year 2040 No P                         | roject                | Year 2040 Plus F                   | Project          |
|----|--|----------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
|    | Intersection                                 | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>                     | LOS <sup>2</sup>      | Delay <sup>1</sup>                 | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| 1  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Paseo Padre<br>Parkway   | AM<br>PM | 52.5<br><b>&gt;120.0</b>               | D<br>F                | 52.7<br><b>&gt;120.0</b>           | D<br>F           |
| 2  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Kaiser Drive             | AM<br>PM | >120.0<br>>120.0                       | F<br>F                | >120.0<br>>120.0                   | F<br>E           |
| 3  | Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive                | AM<br>PM | 39.3 (>120.0)<br>>120.0 (>120.0)       | E (F)<br>F (F)        | >120.0 (>120.0)<br>>120.0 (>120.0) | F (F)<br>F (F)   |
| 4  | Ardenwood Boulevard/Ardenwood Terrace        | AM<br>PM | >120.0<br>>120.0                       | F<br>F                | >120.0<br>>120.0                   | E<br>F           |
| 5  | Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | AM<br>PM | 82.3<br>101.2                          | F<br>F                | 86.0<br>97.4                       | F<br>F           |
| 6  | Newark Boulevard/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps       | AM<br>PM | 35.7<br>76.1                           | D<br>E                | 43.8<br>72.4                       | D<br>E           |
| 7  | Newark Boulevard/Jarvis Avenue               | AM<br>PM | 80.6<br>>120.0                         | F<br>F                | >120.0<br>>120.0                   | E<br>F           |
| 8  | Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle         | AM<br>PM | 0.1 (10.1)<br><b>104.4 (&gt;120.0)</b> | A (B)<br><b>F (F)</b> | 0.6 (>120.0)<br>>120.0 (>120.0)    | F (F)<br>F (F)   |
| 9  | Paseo Padre Parkway/SR 84 Westbound<br>Ramps | AM<br>PM | 42.7<br>21.1                           | D<br>C                | 41.5<br>22.5                       | D<br>C           |
| 10 | Thornton Avenue/SR 84 Eastbound Ramps        | AM<br>PM | 19.6<br><b>&gt;120.0</b>               | В<br><b>F</b>         | 19.9<br><b>&gt;120.0</b>           | В<br><b>F</b>    |

#### Table 4.4: Ardenwood Station Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2040 Conditions

Notes:

1. Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.

2. LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Bold** indicates LOS F operations. **Bold and highlighted** indicates locations where the project results in a noticeable worsening of deficient intersection operations.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### 4.4.4 Recommended Intersection Improvements

As noted in **Table** 4.3 and **Table** 4.4, the project would result in a noticeable worsening of deficient intersection operations (the addition of project trips resulting in an increase of 5.0 or more seconds of delay) at several intersections in the study area. In most cases, study intersections are supersaturated with travel demand under the No Project scenario even after traffic signal timing adjustments. For example, most of the congestion along Ardenwood Boulevard and Newark Boulevard in the study area is due to supersaturation of the ramp terminal intersections at the SR 84/Ardenwood Boulevard-Newark Boulevard intersection operations are less-than-significant by statute, but improvement measures could aid in facilitating access to and from the station site.



#### Ardenwood Boulevard-Newark Boulevard Corridor

Signal timing information sheets along the Ardenwood Boulevard and Newark Boulevard corridor indicate limited traffic signal coordination along the corridor (mainly only along Ardenwood Boulevard north of the SR 84 interchange). This is to be expected as multiple agencies (Fremont, Newark, and Caltrans) maintain and operate the signals along the corridor in the study area. The intersections of Ardenwood Boulevard/SR 84 westbound ramps and Newark Boulevard/SR 84 eastbound ramps run on a single signal controller and are not coordinated with any nearby intersections; these nearby intersections are very near the two SR 84 ramp intersections, and thus the lack of coordination results in poor traffic progression in the corridor.

Interconnecting and coordinating signals along the corridor would result in improved traffic progression, and thus lower delays and reduced queuing along Ardenwood Boulevard and Newark Boulevard. The mode of access modeling summarized in **Table 3.7** indicated a large proportion of riders boarding at Ardenwood Station in the morning would arrive in an automobile (either personal automobile or kiss-and-ride) and thus improving vehicular access to the station through more efficient signal operations would enhance access for the majority of users at the station. Improving signal operations would also benefit connecting public and private transit services accessing Ardenwood Station. Therefore, it is recommended that (as part of the South Bay Connect project), Capitol Corridor should work with Fremont, Newark, and Caltrans to identify a funding contribution towards interconnection and coordination of signals along the Ardenwood Boulevard and Newark Boulevard corridor in the vicinity of the Ardenwood Station (in particular for intersections between Kaiser Drive and Jarvis Avenue, inclusive of these intersections).

#### Unsignalized Study Intersections

The intersections of Dumbarton Circle/Kaiser Drive and Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle are unsignalized intersections where the minor street is controlled by stop signs, while the major street flows without delay. The South Bay Connect project adds trips to the stop-controlled approaches at these intersections, which noticeably increases delay. Therefore, it is recommended that Capitol Corridor (as part of the South Bay Connect project) contribute funding towards the installation of traffic signals at these two intersections. Signalizing these intersections would reduce delay at the intersections by a noticeable amount.

Based on field reconnaissance, the intersection of Paseo Padre Parkway/Dumbarton Circle already includes light poles with mast arm connectors, indicating that there may be plans to signalize this intersection in the future.



## 4.5 Review of Multimodal Site Access

The proposed Ardenwood Station includes two platforms on either side (east and west) of the Coast Subdivision and a new parking area on the northwest corner of the station area site. The following multimodal transportation connections are proposed to be provided at this time:

- Pedestrian Connections:
  - A grade-separated connection over the Coast Subdivision is proposed to be provided between the existing Ardenwood park-and-ride and the Ardenwood Station center platform.
  - A grade-separated connection over the Coast Subdivision between the new parking area and the proposed center platform. This connection would be compliant with ADA regulations.
  - A pedestrian pathway running from the south end of the station platform with a connection to Overlake Place. A grade-separated connection over the Coast Subdivision would be provided. This connection would be compliant with ADA regulations.
- Bicycle Connections:
  - Class II bike lanes are proposed to be included along Ardentech Court and Ardenwood Terrace connecting the site to local roadways. Class II bike lanes already exist along Ardenwood Boulevard.
  - Bicyclists may use the grade-separated pedestrian connections noted above.
- Transit Connections:
  - The existing Ardenwood park-and-ride transit loop is not proposed to be modified as part of the project.
- Vehicular and Emergency Access:
  - A new driveway will be provided at the Ardentech Court cul-de-sac to connect the new parking area to the public roadway system.
  - No modifications are proposed to access for the Ardenwood park-and-ride lot.

The site plan for the station is subject to change as the project is being developed. While the details of the connections noted above may change, it is recommended that these connections are maintained to promote efficient site access and multimodal circulation.



# 5. At-Grade Crossing Analysis

The following chapter outlines the purpose, study area, study assumptions and results of the at-grade crossing analysis.

## 5.1 Purpose of Analysis

The purpose of the at-grade crossing analysis is to identify how shifts in Capitol Corridor service patterns may affect traffic operations near at-grade crossings along the Coast Subdivision. Focused intersection analysis along the Oakland and Niles subdivisions was also conducted to assess how rerouting of freight service between the two subdivisions may affect operations. The at-grade crossing analysis identifies the expected change in general purpose traffic vehicle delays at study intersections near key at-grade crossings; emergency vehicles retain the ability to preempt traffic signals and to bypass congestion (for a more detailed emergency vehicle access analysis, see **Chapter 6**). For isolated at-grade crossings not near intersections, the expected change in vehicle queues at the at-grade crossings were computed to estimate the effects of the project on traffic operations at the crossing. The analysis presented in **Sections 5.5**, **5.6**, **and 5.7** relates to Alternatives B-D, while the analysis presented in **Section 5.8** relates to Alternative E.

## 5.2 Study Intersections and Software Packages

As previously described, different traffic operations analysis software packages were used to evaluate the study intersections. The choice of intersection analysis software for each intersection below was based on existing operating conditions and roadway network characteristics, as outlined in **Section 2.2.3**. The following study intersections (locations graphically shown on **Figure 2A, 2B, 2C,** and **2D**) were evaluated using the indicated software package:

#### Coast Subdivision Intersections

- 1. Doolittle Drive/Williams Street SimTraffic
- 2. Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard SimTraffic
- 3. Catalina Street/Farallon Drive SimTraffic
- 4. Anchorage Drive/Lewelling Boulevard VISSIM
- 5. Bockman Road/Grant Avenue SimTraffic
- 6. Clawiter Road/Depot Road VISSIM
- 7. Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue SimTraffic
- 8. Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road VISSIM
- 9. Fredi Street/Smith Street SimTraffic
- 10. Dyer Street/Smith Street SimTraffic
- 11. Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard SimTraffic
- 12. Galaxy Drive/Alvarado Boulevard VISSIM
- 13. Falcon Drive/Alvarado Boulevard VISSIM
- 14. Ash Street/Thornton Avenue SimTraffic



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

#### 15. Sycamore Street/Thornton Avenue – SimTraffic

#### Niles and Oakland Subdivisions Representative Intersections

- 16. Central Avenue/Whipple Road SimTraffic
- 17. Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road SimTraffic
- 18. 11th Street/Decoto Road VISSIM
- 19. 12th Street/Decoto Road VISSIM
- 20. Station Way/Decoto Road VISSIM

The representative intersections chosen for the Niles and Oakland subdivisions were selected based on their location south of the proposed project-sponsored flyover between the Niles and Oakland subdivisions near Industrial Parkway; the Whipple Road and Decoto Road corridors are the two mostheavily traveled corridors in this portion of the Oakland and Niles subdivisions.

The following isolated rail crossings along the Coast Subdivision were evaluated using Synchro. Vehicle queues at the at-grade crossings were extracted at these locations, as shown on **Figure 2E**:

- 21. Edes Avenue
- 22. Kerwin Avenue
- 23. Fairway Drive
- 24. Winton Avenue
- 25. Jarvis Avenue
- 26. Haley Street
- 27. Mayhews Landing Road
- 28. Filbert Street

The Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision is expected to see considerable decreases in peak hour gate down time as a result of removing Capitol Corridor service from the rail line. Therefore, no study intersections have been included on the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision; a qualitative analysis has been provided in **Section 5.7**.





Figure 2A

## Northern Coast Subdivision Study Intersections

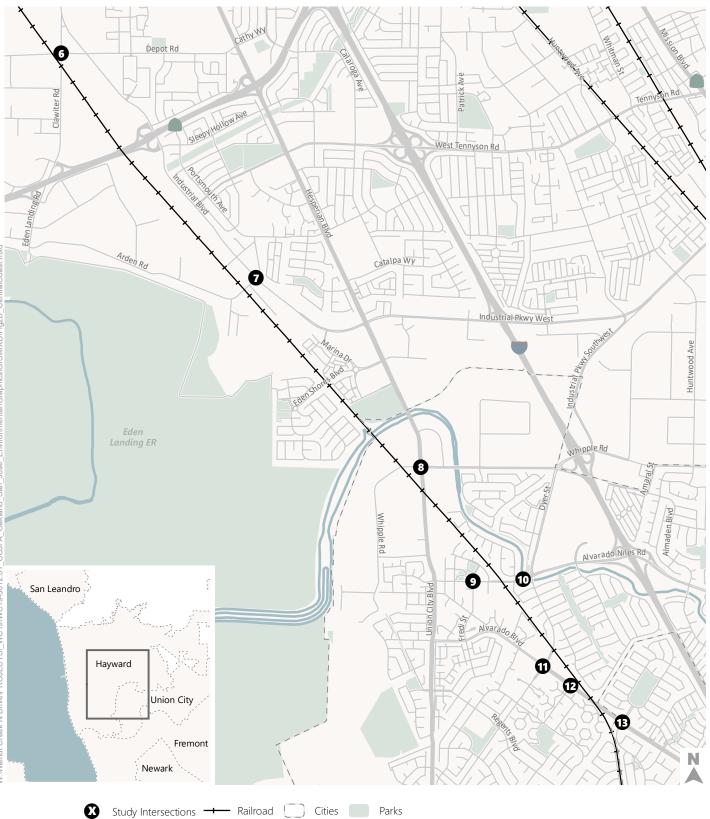
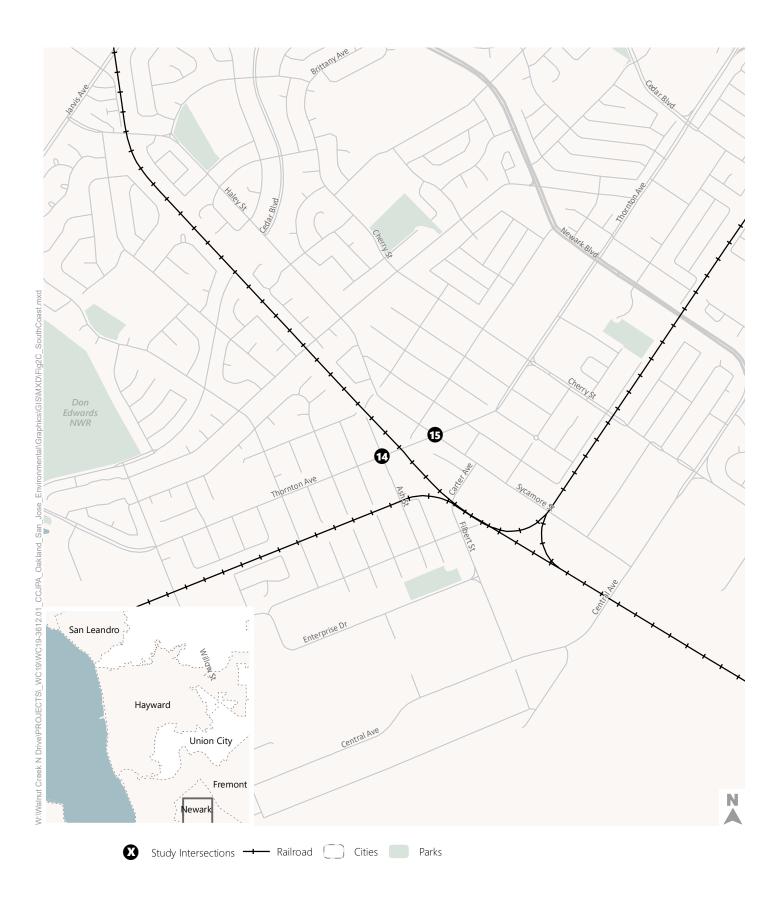


Figure 2B

## Central Coast Subdivision Study Intersections





## Southern Coast Subdivision Study Intersections

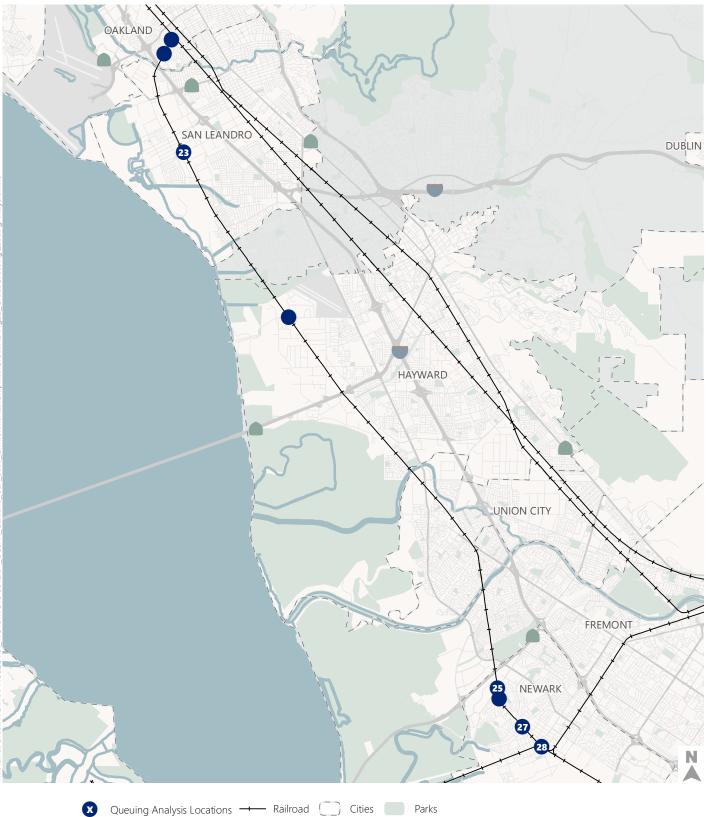
Figure 2C



Þ

Oakland & Niles Subdivision Representative Study Intersections

Figure 2D



Drive/PROJECTS\_WC19/WC19-3612.01\_CCJPA\_Oakland\_San\_Jose\_Environmental/Graphics/GIS/MXD/FIg2E\_GradeCrossingQueuingAnalysis.mxd

Figure 2E

## 5.3 Traffic Volume Assumptions

Existing Conditions traffic volumes reflect Year 2019 conditions based on available traffic counts and retrospective traffic volume data from the StreetLight Data intersection turning movement count database. Year 2025 and Year 2040 scenario traffic forecasts were developed using outputs from the C/CAG-VTA model. The C/CAG-VTA model considers changes in regional land use patterns and planned modifications to the regional transportation system. Future year No Project and Plus Project scenario traffic volume forecasts are identical between scenarios (but differ between the Year 2025 and Year 2040 scenarios) as the shift in passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision to the Coast Subdivision does not fundamentally alter traffic volumes at the analyzed at-grade crossings. Traffic volume growth associated with new trips generated from new ridership at the Ardenwood Station is presented in analyzed in **Chapter 4**.

## 5.4 Railroad At-Grade Crossing Analysis Assumptions

The following assumptions were used in the evaluation of operations at intersections and at-grade crossings in the at-grade crossing analysis. These assumptions apply to the Year 2025 and Year 2040 analysis scenarios for Alternatives B-D; assumptions and project-related effects for Alternative E are discussed in **Section 5.8**. The assumptions below represent reasonable worst-case train movement scenarios during the peak hours of automobile travel given the overall level of train movements (discussed further in **Chapter 6**).

- **No Project scenario Coast Subdivision:** 1 freight train in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 240 seconds
- Plus Project Alternatives B-E scenario Coast Subdivision: 2 passenger trains in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 60 seconds and 1 freight train in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 240 seconds
- No Project scenario Niles Subdivision:<sup>4</sup> 2 passenger trains in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 60 seconds
- Plus Project Alternatives B-D scenario Niles Subdivision<sup>4</sup>: 1 freight train in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 240 seconds
- Plus Project Alternative E scenario Niles Subdivision<sup>4</sup>: Same as No Project scenario
- No Project scenario Oakland Subdivision: No passenger or freight service
- **Plus Project Alternatives B-D scenario Oakland Subdivision:** 1 freight train in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 240 seconds
- Plus Project Alternative E scenario Oakland Subdivision: Same as No Project Scenario

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> These assumptions are applicable to the portion of the Niles Subdivision between Elmhurst Junction and Niles Junction only.



The gate down time assumptions were based on published information regarding train lengths and operating speeds. Field observations of train movements taken in late summer 2021 indicate that the assumptions above are generally conservative.

Based on data from the Congressional Budget Office<sup>5</sup>, the average freight train length in Year 2040 will be approximately 13,000 feet in length; as a conservative assumption, these assumptions apply to the Year 2025 analysis. For the purposes of this analysis, gate down time refers to the amount of time where it is illegal for motorists to enter a grade crossing (generally, any time that the red lights at the grade crossing are flashing). Gate down time calculations are provided in **Appendix B**.

Under the No Project scenario, Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision (from Niles Junction to Newark Junction) carries freight service (acting as the connection between the Coast Subdivision and Niles Canyon), Capitol Corridor passenger rail service (acting as the connection between the Niles Subdivision and the Coast Subdivision), and ACE passenger rail service. Under the Plus Project Alternatives B-D scenario, Capitol Corridor service would be removed from the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision and freight service may be reduced. The effects of these changes are discussed qualitatively in **Section 5.7.** 

## 5.5 Intersection Level of Service (LOS) Results

This section describes the AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results for Existing Conditions (Year 2019), the Year 2025 analysis horizon, and the Year 2040 analysis horizon.

#### 5.5.1 Existing Conditions LOS Results

The AM and PM peak hour LOS results for Existing Conditions are presented below in **Table 5.1**. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour:

- Intersection 3 Catalina Street/Farallon Drive: LOS F in the AM peak hour
- Intersection 14 Ash Street/Thornton Avenue: LOS F in the PM peak hour

#### Table 5.1: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Existing Conditions

|       | Intersection                     | Intersection<br>Control | Peak<br>Hour | Delay <sup>1</sup> | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Coast | Subdivision Study Intersections  |                         |              |                    |                  |
| 1     | Doolittle Drive/Williams Street  | Signalized              | AM<br>PM     | 35.9<br>30.4       | D<br>C           |
| 2     | Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard | Signalized              | AM<br>PM     | 64.2<br>37.9       | E<br>D           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.cbo.gov/publication/56965



|       |   |                                |              |                                     | 1                     |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|       | Intersection                              | Intersection<br>Control        | Peak<br>Hour | Delay <sup>1</sup>                  | LOS <sup>2</sup>      |
| 3     | Catalina Street/Farallon Drive            | Side-Street<br>Stop-Controlled | AM<br>PM     | <b>12.7 (71.6)</b><br>7.9 (43.5)    | <b>B (F)</b><br>A (E) |
| 4     | Anchorage Drive/Lewelling Boulevard       | Roundabout                     | AM<br>PM     | 9.1<br>3.4                          | A<br>A                |
| 5     | Bockman Road/Grant Avenue                 | All-Way<br>Stop-Controlled     | AM<br>PM     | 8.3<br>8.2                          | A<br>A                |
| 6     | Clawiter Road/Depot Road                  | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 30.1<br>72.3                        | C<br>E                |
| 7     | Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue      | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 41.8<br>47.7                        | D<br>D                |
| 8     | Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road         | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 21.0<br>39.7                        | C<br>D                |
| 9     | Fredi Street/Smith Street                 | All-Way<br>Stop-Controlled     | AM<br>PM     | 13.1<br>20.2                        | B<br>C                |
| 10    | Dyer Street/Smith Street                  | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 29.3<br>43.9                        | C<br>D                |
| 11    | Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard            | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 45.8<br>57.1                        | D<br>E                |
| 12    | Galaxy Drive/Alvarado Boulevard           | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 10.3<br>10.6                        | B<br>B                |
| 13    | Falcon Drive/Alvarado Boulevard           | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 11.7<br>15.7                        | B<br>B                |
| 14    | Ash Street/Thornton Avenue                | Side-Street<br>Stop-Controlled | AM<br>PM     | 6.5 (34.1)<br><b>15.7 (&gt;120)</b> | A (D)<br><b>C (F)</b> |
| 15    | Sycamore Street/Thornton Avenue           | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 34.0<br>32.1                        | C<br>C                |
| Niles | and Oakland Subdivisions Study Intersecti | ons                            |              |                                     |                       |
| 16    | Central Avenue/Whipple Road               | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 29.3<br>54.1                        | C<br>D                |
| 17    | Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road              | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 39.3<br>15.1                        | D<br>B                |
| 18    | 11th Street/Decoto Road                   | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 22.7<br>22.8                        | C<br>C                |
| 19    | 12th Street/Decoto Road                   | Side-Street<br>Stop-Controlled | AM<br>PM     | 1.3 (13.2)<br>7.3 (17.0)            | A (B)<br>A (C)        |
| 20    | Station Way/Decoto Road                   | Signalized                     | AM<br>PM     | 5.5<br>9.6                          | A<br>A                |

Notes:



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

 Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.
 LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.
 Bold indicates LOS F operations.
 Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### 5.5.2 Year 2025 LOS Results – Alternatives B-D

**Table 5.2** presents the Year 2025 AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour under Year 2025 No Project Conditions:

- Intersection 2 Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 3 Catalina Street/Farallon Drive: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 6 Clawiter Road/Depot Road: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 7 Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue: LOS F in the AM peak hour
- Intersection 8 Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 11 Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 14 Ash Street/Thornton Avenue: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours

|     |                                      | Peak     | Year 2025 No Project       |                  | Year 2025 Plus Project     |                  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|     | Intersection                         | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| Coa | st Subdivision Study Intersections   |          |                            |                  |                            |                  |
| 1   | Doolittle Drive/Williams Street      | AM<br>PM | 44.7<br>59.2               | D<br>E           | 46.0<br>48.7               | D<br>D           |
| 2   | Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard     | AM<br>PM | 82.0<br>95.3               | F<br>F           | 74.5<br><b>95.9</b>        | E<br>F           |
| 3   | Catalina Street/Farallon Drive       | AM<br>PM | 52.9 (>120)<br>31.7 (>120) | F (F)<br>D (F)   | 42.1 (>120)<br>34.1 (>120) | E (F)<br>D (F)   |
| 4   | Anchorage Drive/Lewelling Boulevard  | AM<br>PM | 24.6<br>12.8               | C<br>B           | 16.5<br>11.3               | C<br>B           |
| 5   | Bockman Road/Grant Avenue            | AM<br>PM | 11.6<br>10.3               | B<br>B           | 12.1<br>17.7               | A<br>C           |
| 6   | Clawiter Road/Depot Road             | AM<br>PM | 89.3<br>90.6               | F<br>F           | 78.7<br><b>89.9</b>        | E<br>F           |
| 7   | Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue | AM<br>PM | <b>108.2</b><br>48.1       | F<br>D           | <b>109.6</b><br>48.6       | F<br>D           |

#### Table 5.2: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions



|      |  | Peak     | Year 2025 No Project        |                  | Year 2025 Plus Project      |                  |
|------|--|----------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|      | Intersection                                   | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>          | LOS <sup>2</sup> | Delay <sup>1</sup>          | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| 8    | Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road              | AM<br>PM | 49.7<br><b>87.3</b>         | D<br>F           | 42.0<br>74.8                | D<br>E           |
| 9    | Fredi Street/Smith Street                      | AM<br>PM | 31.4<br>33.7                | D<br>C           | 19.6<br>34.3                | C<br>D           |
| 10   | Dyer Street/Smith Street                       | AM<br>PM | 33.2<br>58.4                | C<br>E           | 32.7<br>56.9                | C<br>E           |
| 11   | Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard                 | AM<br>PM | 61.4<br><b>85.3</b>         | E<br>F           | 56.4<br><b>82.7</b>         | E<br>F           |
| 12   | Galaxy Drive/Alvarado Boulevard                | AM<br>PM | 19.9<br>21.7                | B<br>C           | 14.1<br>19.2                | B<br>B           |
| 13   | Falcon Drive/Alvarado Boulevard                | AM<br>PM | 20.3<br>21.6                | C<br>C           | 17.4<br>20.4                | B<br>C           |
| 14   | Ash Street/Thornton Avenue                     | AM<br>PM | 20.3 (111.9)<br>36.6 (>120) | C (F)<br>E (F)   | 24.3 (118.1)<br>50.9 (>120) | C (F)<br>F (F)   |
| 15   | Sycamore Street/Thornton Avenue                | AM<br>PM | 56.4<br>58.6                | E<br>E           | 62.4<br>62.9                | E<br>E           |
| Nile | s and Oakland Subdivisions Study Intersections |          |                             |                  |                             |                  |
| 16   | Central Avenue/Whipple Road                    | AM<br>PM | 45.7<br>64.1                | D<br>E           | 34.5<br><b>87.4</b>         | C<br><b>F</b>    |
| 17   | Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road                   | AM<br>PM | 49.5<br>16.0                | D<br>B           | 64.6<br>42.4                | E<br>D           |
| 18   | 11th Street/Decoto Road                        | AM<br>PM | 26.3<br>35.3                | C<br>D           | 46.2<br>38.5                | D<br>D           |
| 19   | 12th Street/Decoto Road                        | AM<br>PM | 3.0 (15.7)<br>19.2 (19.6)   | A (C)<br>C (C)   | 18.7 (17.6)<br>20.9 (27.0)  | C (C)<br>C (D)   |
| 20   | Station Way/Decoto Road                        | AM<br>PM | 10.2<br>40.2                | B<br>D           | 25.5<br>45.7                | C<br>D           |

#### Table 5.2: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2025 Conditions

Notes:

1. Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.

2. LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Bold** indicates LOS F operations. **Bold and highlighted** indicates locations where the project results in a noticeable worsening of deficient intersection operations.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

As shown in **Table** 5.2, the results of the Year 2025 analysis indicate that the proposed project would result in two new LOS deficiencies: at Ash Street/Thornton Avenue in the PM peak hour and at Central Avenue/Whipple Road in the PM peak hour. The project would not result in new LOS deficiencies at the



other study intersections. For other intersections operating at LOS F before implementation of the project, the project would not result in noticeable increases in average delay at the intersections nor would it result in decreases in the average delay after implementation of the project.



#### 5.5.3 Year 2040 LOS Results – Alternatives B-D

**Table** 5.3 presents the Year 2040 AM and PM peak hour intersection LOS results. Intersections with operations that do not meet the LOS E standard for acceptable operations are bolded. The following intersections operate deficiently with respect to the LOS E standard during the indicated peak hour under Year 2040 No Project Conditions:

- Intersection 1 Doolittle Drive/Williams Street: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 2 Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 3 Catalina Street/Farallon Drive: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 5 Bockman Road/Grant Avenue: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 6 Clawiter Road/Depot Road: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 7 Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 8 Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 9 Fredi Street/Smith Street: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 11 Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard: LOS F in the PM peak hour
- Intersection 14 Ash Street/Thornton Avenue: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 15 Sycamore Street/Thornton Avenue: LOS F in the AM peak hour
- Intersection 18 11<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: LOS F in the AM peak hour
- Intersection 19 12<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: LOS F in the AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 20 Station Way/Decoto Road: LOS F in the AM peak hour

|       | Intersection                        |          | Year 2040 No Project       |                  | Year 2040 Plus Project     |                  |
|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|       | intersection                        | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| Coast | Subdivision Study Intersections     |          |                            |                  |                            |                  |
| 1     | Doolittle Drive/Williams Street     | AM<br>PM | 101.9<br>116.4             | F<br>F           | 106.7<br>107.5             |                  |
| 2     | Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard    | AM<br>PM | >120<br>103.9              | F<br>F           | 108.7                      | F                |
| 3     | Catalina Street/Farallon Drive      | AM<br>PM | 43.6 (>120)<br>40.9 (>120) | E (F)<br>E (F)   | 70.3 (>120)<br>48.7 (>120) | F (F)<br>E (F)   |
| 4     | Anchorage Drive/Lewelling Boulevard | AM<br>PM | 37.2<br>4.2                | E<br>A           | 24.7<br>12.8               | C<br>B           |
| 5     | Bockman Road/Grant Avenue           | AM<br>PM | 39.9<br><b>57.2</b>        | Е<br><b>F</b>    | 37.5<br><b>52.9</b>        | E<br>F           |
| 6     | Clawiter Road/Depot Road            | AM<br>PM | >120<br>82.7               | F<br>F           | >120<br>97.1               | F                |

#### Table 5.3: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2040 Conditions



|       |  | Peak     | Year 2040 N                | o Project        | Year 2040 Plu              | us Project       |
|-------|--|----------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|       | Intersection                                 | Hour     | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> | Delay <sup>1</sup>         | LOS <sup>2</sup> |
| 7     | Industrial Boulevard/Baumberg Avenue         | AM<br>PM | >120<br>89.0               | F<br>F           | 117.8<br>88.5              |                  |
| 8     | Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road            | AM<br>PM | 57.6<br><b>&gt;120</b>     | Е<br><b>F</b>    | 51.4                       | D                |
| 9     | Fredi Street/Smith Street                    | AM<br>PM | 32.9<br><b>85.8</b>        | D<br><b>F</b>    | 31.2<br>> <b>120</b>       |                  |
| 10    | Dyer Street/Smith Street                     | AM<br>PM | 45.6<br>77.0               | D<br>E           | 46.3<br>76.77              | D<br>E           |
| 11    | Dyer Street/Alvarado Boulevard               | AM<br>PM | 71.8<br><b>94.9</b>        | E<br>F           | 74.2<br><b>101.8</b>       |                  |
| 12    | Galaxy Drive/Alvarado Boulevard              | AM<br>PM | 23.6<br>18.2               | C<br>B           | 17.8<br>24.1               | B<br>C           |
| 13    | Falcon Drive/Alvarado Boulevard              | AM<br>PM | 20.8<br>20.8               | C<br>C           | 18.8<br>23.44              | B<br>C           |
| 14    | Ash Street/Thornton Avenue                   | AM<br>PM | 40.2 (>120)<br>41.7 (>120) | E (F)<br>E (F)   | 45.1 (>120)<br>46.5 (>120) | E (F)<br>E (F)   |
| 15    | Sycamore Street/Thornton Avenue              | AM<br>PM | <b>86.6</b><br>70.5        | F<br>E           | <b>90.0</b><br>72.9        | F<br>E           |
| Niles | and Oakland Subdivisions Study Intersections |          |                            |                  |                            |                  |
| 16    | Central Avenue/Whipple Road                  | AM<br>PM | 77.6<br>71.2               | E<br>E           | 57.8<br>77.5               | E<br>E           |
| 17    | Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road                 | AM<br>PM | 63.0<br>20.1               | E<br>C           | <b>84.8</b><br>53.1        | F<br>D           |
| 18    | 11th Street/Decoto Road                      | AM<br>PM | <b>90.8</b><br>42.0        | F<br>D           | > <b>120</b><br>44.3       | F<br>D           |
| 19    | 12th Street/Decoto Road                      | AM<br>PM | 44.5 (85.2)<br>24.4 (82.6) | E (F)<br>C (F)   | 46.9 (92.4)<br>23.8 (62.5) | E (F)<br>C (F)   |
| 20    | Station Way/Decoto Road                      | AM<br>PM | <b>96.6</b><br>47.6        | F<br>D           | <b>103.5</b><br>51.0       | F<br>D           |

#### Table 5.3: At-Grade Crossing Intersection Levels of Service – Year 2040 Conditions

Notes:

1. Intersection delay presented as whole-intersection average delay for signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled intersections. Delay presented as "whole-intersection average delay (worst approach or worse movement delay)" for side-street stop-controlled intersections.

2. LOS per delay definitions in the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**Bold** indicates LOS F operations. **Bold and highlighted** indicates locations where the project results in a noticeable worsening of deficient intersection operations.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



As shown in **Table** 5.3, the results of the Year 2040 analysis indicate that the proposed project would result in new LOS deficiencies or noticeable worsening of LOS F conditions at the following intersections:

- Intersection 2 Doolittle Drive/Marina Boulevard: AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 3 Catalina Street/Farallon Drive: AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 6 Clawiter Road/Depot Road: AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 8 Union City Boulevard/Whipple Road: PM peak hour
- Intersection 9 Fredi Street/Smith Street: PM peak hour
- Intersection 11 Dyer Street Alvarado Boulevard: PM peak hour
- Intersection 14 Ash Street/Thornton Avenue: AM and PM peak hours
- Intersection 17 Railroad Avenue/Whipple Road: AMA peak hour
- Intersection 18 11<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: AM peak hour
- Intersection 19 12<sup>th</sup> Street/Decoto Road: AM peak hour
- Intersection 20 Station Way/Decoto Road: AM peak hour

The project would not result in new LOS deficiencies at the other study intersections. For other intersections operating at LOS F before implementation of the project, the project would not result in noticeable increases in average delay at the intersections or would result in decreases in the average delay after implementation of the project.



## 5.6 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues

This section describes the expected queues at isolated at-grade rail crossings. The 95th percentile queues were estimated using Synchro software and the HCM 6<sup>th</sup> Edition methodologies.

#### 5.6.1 Existing Conditions Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues

**Table 5.4** presents the 95th percentile queue lengths for the Existing Conditions. Generally, queues at these locations are short and are anticipated to dissipate quickly after train crossing events.

|    |                            |              | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Queue | by Approach (Feet)       |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|    | Isolated Crossing Location | Peak<br>Hour | Northbound/<br>Eastbound          | Southbound/<br>Westbound |
| 21 | Edes Avenue                | AM<br>PM     | 450<br>270                        | 220<br>370               |
| 22 | Kerwin Avenue              | AM<br>PM     | 120<br>60                         | 120<br>100               |
| 23 | Fairway Drive              | AM<br>PM     | 550<br>620                        | 430<br>720               |
| 24 | Winton Avenue              | AM<br>PM     | 170<br>810                        | 1,250<br>180             |
| 25 | Jarvis Avenue              | AM<br>PM     | 100<br>370                        | 470<br>170               |
| 26 | Haley Street               | AM<br>PM     | 230<br>580                        | 270<br>160               |
| 27 | Mayhews Landing Road       | AM<br>PM     | 550<br>170                        | 150<br>250               |
| 28 | Filbert Street             | AM<br>PM     | 160<br>210                        | 200<br>160               |

Table 5.4: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Existing Conditions

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### 5.6.2 Year 2025 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues – Alternatives B-D

**Table 5.5** presents the 95th percentile queue lengths at the isolated at-grade crossings in Year 2025 under No Project and Plus Project conditions. With the project, the number of rail crossings in the AM and PM peak hours is expected to increase; however, the average duration of an at-grade crossing event in the AM and PM peak hours along the Coast Subdivision is expected to decrease with the implementation accounting for the shorter length of passenger trains (compared to longer freight trains).



| Isolated Crossing Location |                      |              | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Queue by Approach (Feet) |                          |                          |                          |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                            |                      | Peak<br>Hour | Year 2025  | No Project               | Year 2025 Plus Project   |                          |  |
|                            |                      |              | Northbound/<br>Eastbound                             | Southbound/<br>Westbound | Northbound/<br>Eastbound | Southbound/<br>Westbound |  |
| 21                         | Edes Avenue          | AM<br>PM     | 1,820<br>1,330                                       | 1,180<br>1,640           | 980<br>720               | 640<br>890               |  |
| 22                         | Kerwin Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 670<br>290   | 630<br>540               | 360<br>150               | 340<br>290               |  |
| 23                         | Fairway Drive        | AM<br>PM     | 2,220<br>2,300                                       | 1,850<br>2,590           | 1,200<br>1,240           | 1,000<br>1,390           |  |
| 24                         | Winton Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 990<br>3,120   | 4,500<br>1,040           | 520<br>1,650             | 2,370<br>550             |  |
| 25                         | Jarvis Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 570<br>1,630   | 1,940<br>950             | 300<br>860               | 1,020<br>500             |  |
| 26                         | Haley Street         | AM<br>PM     | 1,250<br>2,300                                       | 1,370<br>910             | 680<br>1,240             | 740<br>490               |  |
| 27                         | Mayhews Landing Road | AM<br>PM     | 2,180<br>950   | 870<br>1,330             | 1,180<br>510             | 470<br>720               |  |
| 28                         | Filbert Street       | AM<br>PM     | 910<br>1,180   | 1,100<br>910             | 490<br>640               | 590<br>490               |  |

#### Table 5.5: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Year 2025 Conditions

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

As detailed in **Table 5.5**, vehicle queues at the isolated at-grade crossings along the Coast Subdivision are expected to decrease after implementation of the proposed project.

#### 5.6.3 Year 2040 Isolated At-Grade Crossing Queues – Alternatives B-D

**Table 5.6** presents the 95th percentile queue lengths at the isolated at-grade crossings in Year 2040 under No Project and Plus Project conditions. With the project, the number of rail crossings in the AM and PM peak hours is expected to increase; however, the average duration of an at-grade crossing event in the AM and PM peak hours along the Coast Subdivision is expected to decrease with the implementation accounting for the shorter length of passenger trains (compared to longer freight trains).



|                            |                      |              | 95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Queue by Approach (Feet) |                          |                          |                          |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Isolated Crossing Location |                      | Peak<br>Hour | Year 2040 No Project                                 |                          | Year 2040 Plus Project   |                          |  |  |
|                            |                      |              | Northbound/<br>Eastbound                             | Southbound/<br>Westbound | Northbound/<br>Eastbound | Southbound/<br>Westbound |  |  |
| 21                         | Edes Avenue          | AM<br>PM     | 2,000<br>16,40                                       | 1,250<br>1,990           | 1,080<br>890             | 680<br>1,070             |  |  |
| 22                         | Kerwin Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 870<br>330   | 830<br>710               | 470<br>170               | 450<br>380               |  |  |
| 23                         | Fairway Drive        | AM<br>PM     | 2,260<br>3,090                                       | 1,890<br>3,480           | 1,220<br>1,660           | 1,020<br>1,870           |  |  |
| 24                         | Winton Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 1,010<br>3,150                                       | 4,560<br>1,040           | 530<br>1,670             | 2,400<br>550             |  |  |
| 25                         | Jarvis Avenue        | AM<br>PM     | 610<br>2,210   | 2,070<br>1,280           | 320<br>1,170             | 1,090<br>670             |  |  |
| 26                         | Haley Street         | AM<br>PM     | 1,590<br>2,940                                       | 1,740<br>1,140           | 860<br>1,590             | 940<br>620               |  |  |
| 27                         | Mayhews Landing Road | AM<br>PM     | 2,840<br>1,180                                       | 1,100<br>1,630           | 1,530<br>640             | 590<br>880               |  |  |
| 28                         | Filbert Street       | AM<br>PM     | 1,140<br>1,440                                       | 1,440<br>1,140           | 620<br>780               | 780<br>620               |  |  |

#### Table 5.6: Isolated At-Grade Crossing 95th Percentile Queues – Year 2040 Conditions

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

As detailed in **Table 5.6**, vehicle queues at the isolated at-grade crossings along the Coast Subdivision are expected to decrease after implementation of the proposed project.

## 5.7 Project Alternatives B-D Effects on Intersections and At-Grade Crossings Along the Centerville Portion of Niles Subdivision

As noted previously, the net effect of the project along the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision will be the removal Capitol Corridor passenger trains (and potentially freight trains). While not all trains will be removed from the Centerville corridor (e.g., ACE passenger trains or freight trains traveling between Niles Canyon and San Jose), over one dozen trains are anticipated to be removed from the corridor. By doing so, the number of peak hour at-grade crossing events is expected to sharply decrease at the following atgrade crossings:

- Sycamore Street
- Cherry Street
- Cedar Boulevard
- Blacow Road



Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Transportation Assessment December 31, 2023

- Dusterberry Way
- Maple Street
- Fremont Boulevard
- Shinn Street

Decreasing the number of peak hour at-grade crossing events at these locations will also reduce delay at adjacent intersections, particularly at intersections along Blacow Road, Maple Street, and Fremont Boulevard where there are intersections immediately adjacent to the at-grade crossings. This benefit would extend to improved emergency vehicle access, which is discussed further in **Chapter 6**.

## 5.8 Project Alternative E Effects

Project Alternative E implements the shift in Capitol Corridor services to the Coast Subdivision without a corresponding shift in freight movement to the Niles and Oakland subdivisions. Therefore, the effects of Alternative E on intersections and at-grade crossings in the study area are a subset of the analysis presented for Alternatives B-D. Project Alternative E results in the following modifications to passenger and freight services along the study subdivisions for the peak hours of automobile travel at the crossings.

- Plus Project Alternative E scenario Coast Subdivision: 2 passenger trains in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 60 seconds and 1 freight train in the AM and PM peak hour (each) with an average gate down time of 240 seconds (same as Alternatives B-D)
- **Plus Project Alternative E scenario Niles Subdivision:** Removal of Capitol Corridor service from Niles Subdivision (i.e. substantially fewer peak hour trains than No Project scenario)
- Plus Project Alternative E scenario Oakland Subdivision: No passenger or freight service (same as No Project)
- Plus Project Alternative E scenario Centerville Portion of Niles Subdivision: Similar to Project Alternatives B-D scenario, including removal of Capitol Corridor trains. Potential retention of one No Project scenario freight train remaining (versus the Project Alternatives B-D scenario).

Based on the above information, the following effects on intersections and at-grade crossings for Project Alternative E have been qualitatively established:

- Coast Subdivision: Alternative E will result in operations similar to Alternatives B-D
- Niles Subdivision: Alternative E will result in operations similar to, or better than, the No Project scenario.
- Oakland Subdivision: Alternative E will result in operations similar to the No Project scenario
- Centerville Portion of Niles Subdivision: Alternative E will result in operations between the No
  Project and Project Alternatives B-D scenarios. Two passenger rail grade crossing events will be
  removed during the peak hour (associated with the shift in Capitol Corridor services), which
  should generally improve vehicular operations versus the No Project scenario.



## 5.9 Management of Construction Impacts

Construction impacts on the transportation system range from temporary and longer-term closures of transportation facilities, including sidewalks, bike lanes, and roadway travel lanes. These closures have the ability to noticeably affect all modes of travel including walking, bicycling, automobile, public transit, freight, and emergency vehicle access. Disruption to these modes must be accounted for in the construction plans for the project. The planning of managing construction impacts should include, at a minimum, the following elements:

- Identifying full closures, short-term closures, and detour routes for all modes of travel, including the pedestrian, bicycle, vehicular, public transit, freight, and emergency vehicle modes
- Identifying locations of short-term and long-term capacity reductions on the transportation system and coordinating with local agencies to minimize congestion effects
- Installing temporary traffic control measures to promote safety in construction zones
- Installing signage to alert drivers to upcoming closures and lane reductions
- Coordinating with public transit agencies to notify riders about stop closures or diversions
- Identifying construction vehicle routings that minimize effects on the transportation system
- Identifying construction worker shift schedules that minimize effects on the transportation system



# 6. Emergency Vehicle Access Analysis

This chapter summarizes the emergency vehicle access analysis completed for the project. The following information is a summary of the background data, analysis, and results of emergency vehicle access analysis calculations. The analysis of Project Alternatives B-D is discussed in **Sections 6.1 through 6.4**, and the analysis of Alternative E is discussed in **Section 6.5**.

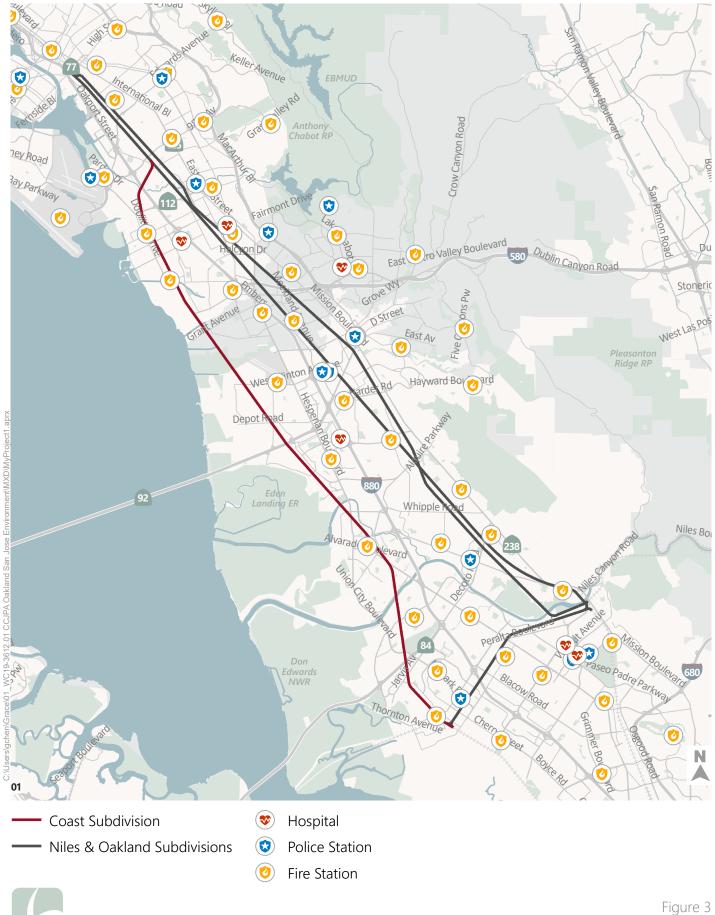
## 6.1 Study Area

The study area for the analysis considers areas served by grade crossings on the Coast, Niles, and Oakland subdivisions where the project would result in changes in train volumes. Generally, the analysis considers grade crossing along the following rail lines between the indicated limits:

- Coast Subdivision: Elmhurst Junction to Newark Junction
- Niles Subdivision: Elmhurst Junction to Newark Junction
- Oakland Subdivision: From a point east of Elmhurst Junction (i.e., next to the intersection of Stone Street/San Leandro Boulevard) to Niles Junction

The Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision is included in the quantitative analysis even though it is expected to see a substantial reduction in the number of grade crossing events as a result of the project. The Fire, Police and Hospital (with Emergency Room facilities) considered in the analysis are shown in **Figure 3**. The analysis considers all land uses within the study area and their access to the fire, police and hospital facilities.





Þ

Emergency Vehicle Access Study Area

## 6.2 Train Movement Data

Data on existing conditions train movements were developed using data from published passenger train schedules and freight train data provided by Union Pacific in an effort to establish the average level of passenger and freight train activity along the Coast, Niles, and Oakland subdivisions. A summary of train movement data for the No Project and Plus Project Scenarios B-D are provided below in **Table 6.1**. The analysis for Alternative E is discussed in **Section 6.5**. These train movements form the basis of the train movement assumptions used in the emergency vehicle access analysis.

|   | Number of Trains Per Day |           |   |           |  |           |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|--|-----------|--|--|
| Segment   | No Project Scenario      |           | Worst Case Plus Project<br>Alternatives B D Scenario <sup>1</sup> |           | Worst Case Plus Project<br>Alternative E Scenario <sup>1</sup> |           |  |  |
|   | Freight                  | Passenger | Freight   | Passenger | Freight  | Passenger |  |  |
| Coast Subdivision (Elmhurst<br>Junction to Newark<br>Junction)  | 2.3                      | 2         | 2.3   | 16        | 2.3  | 16        |  |  |
| Niles Subdivision & Oakland<br>Subdivision (Elmhurst<br>Junction to Industrial<br>Parkway) <sup>2</sup> | 2.7                      | 14        | 5.0   | 0         | 2.7  | 0         |  |  |
| Niles Subdivision (Industrial<br>Parkway to Niles Junction) <sup>2</sup>                                | 2.7                      | 14        | 5.0   | 0         | 2.7  | 0         |  |  |
| Oakland Subdivision<br>(Industrial Parkway to Niles<br>Junction/Fremont) <sup>2</sup>                   | 0.3                      | 0         | 5.3   | 0         | 0.3  | 0         |  |  |
| Niles Subdivision<br>(Centerville Line: Niles<br>Junction to BART<br>overcrossing)                      | 6.3                      | 22        | 9.3   | 8         | 6.3  | 8         |  |  |
| Niles Subdivision<br>(Centerville Line: BART<br>overcrossing to Newark<br>Unction)                      | 6.3                      | 22        | 8.6   | 8         | 6.3  | 8         |  |  |

#### Table 6.1: At-Grade Crossing Train Movement Assumptions for Typical Day

Notes:

1. Worst-Case Build Scenario assumption based on highest level of freight train activity expected on each segment over all project alternatives.

2. Analysis assumes that a train event on either the Oakland or Niles subdivisions functionally results in a closure of the crossing on the other subdivision due to the close proximity between the two rail lines between Elmhurst Junction and Niles Junction. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



## 6.3 Study Scenario Assumptions

The following subsections outline the No Project Scenario and Plus Project Scenario analysis assumptions.

#### 6.3.1 No Project Scenario Assumptions

The No Project Scenario uses the background train movement data (discussed in **Section 6.2**) as a basis for the number of trains on each subdivision. Because of the close proximity of the Oakland and Niles subdivisions, it was assumed that the grade crossings along the Oakland Subdivision would be considered closed to traffic whenever the Niles Subdivision grade crossings were closed (i.e., a closure of a crossing on either the Oakland or Niles subdivisions effectively closes off access for the grade crossing of the other subdivision) and vice versa. Similar to the at-grade intersection operations analysis gate down time assumptions, it was assumed that a freight train grade crossing event would close a crossing for 240 seconds and a passenger train grade crossing event would close a crossing for 60 seconds; based on data from the Congressional Budget Office and Union Pacific, these assumptions are conservative and the gate down times per event are likely to be less than the values assumed. The combination of the number of trains and gate down time/grade crossing closures results in the following assumptions (presented in **Table 6.2**) for percentages of the typical day that the grade crossings are open/closed on each subdivision (i.e., the percentages of the day that an emergency vehicle must divert to another route that does not rely on an at-grade crossing).



|  | Percentage of the Day that Crossings Are Open/Closed |        |   |        |  |                   |  |
|--|--|--------|---|--------|--|-------------------|--|
| Subdivision  | No Project Scenario                                  |        | Plus Project Alternatives<br>B D Scenario |        | Plus Project<br>Alternative E Scenario |                   |  |
|  | Closed   | Open   | Closed                                    | Open   | Closed                                 | Open              |  |
| Coast Subdivision (Elmhurst<br>Junction to Newark Junction)  | 0.78%  | 99.22% | 1.75%                                     | 98.25% | 1.75%                                  | 98.25%            |  |
| Niles Subdivision & Oakland<br>Subdivision (Elmhurst Junction<br>to Industrial Parkway) <sup>1</sup> | 1.72%  | 98.28% | 1.39%                                     | 98.61% | <1.72%                                 | >98.28%           |  |
| Niles Subdivision (Industrial<br>Parkway to Niles Junction) <sup>1</sup>                             |  |        |   |        |  |                   |  |
| Oakland Subdivision (Industrial<br>Parkway to Niles<br>Junction/Fremont) <sup>1</sup>                | 1.81%  | 98.19% | 2.86%                                     | 97.14% | <1.81%                                 | >98.19%           |  |
| Niles Subdivision (Centerville<br>Line: Niles Junction to BART<br>overcrossing)                      | 3.28%  | 96.72% | 3.14%                                     | 96.86% | 3.14%-<br>3.28%                        | 96.72%-<br>96.86% |  |
| Niles Subdivision (Centerville<br>Line: BART overcrossing to<br>Newark Junction)                     | 3.28%  | 96.72% | 2.94%                                     | 97.06% | 2.94%-<br>3.28%                        | 96.72%-<br>97.06% |  |

#### Table 6.2: At-Grade Crossing Open/Closed Assumptions by Percentage of Typical Day

#### Notes:

1. Analysis assumes that a train event on either the Oakland or Niles subdivisions functionally results in a closure of the crossing on the other subdivision due to the close proximity between the two rail lines between Elmhurst Junction and Niles Junction. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2022.

When a grade crossing is closed due to presence of a train, emergency vehicles must divert to another route that relies on a grade separated crossing. As noted in **Table 6.2**, the grade crossings in the study area are open for the vast majority of the day in the No Project Scenario. Maps of emergency vehicle access times for the No Project Scenario are included in **Appendix C1**.

#### 6.3.2 Plus Project Scenario Assumptions

As noted previously, the project will result in potential shifts in freight services and shifts in scheduled passenger rail services between the Coast Subdivision and the Niles and Oakland subdivisions. The assumed Plus Project Alternatives B-E scenario number of trains per day were previously presented in **Table 6.1**. The Plus Project Scenario analysis assumes that gate down times also remain the same as in the No Project Scenario (including the 13,000 feet train length assumption). The resulting percentages of the typical day that the grade crossings are open/closed on each subdivision (i.e., the percentages of the day that an emergency vehicle must divert to another route that does not rely on an at-grade crossing) were previously presented in **Table 6.2**. Maps of emergency vehicle access times for the Plus Project Scenario are included in **Appendix C2**.

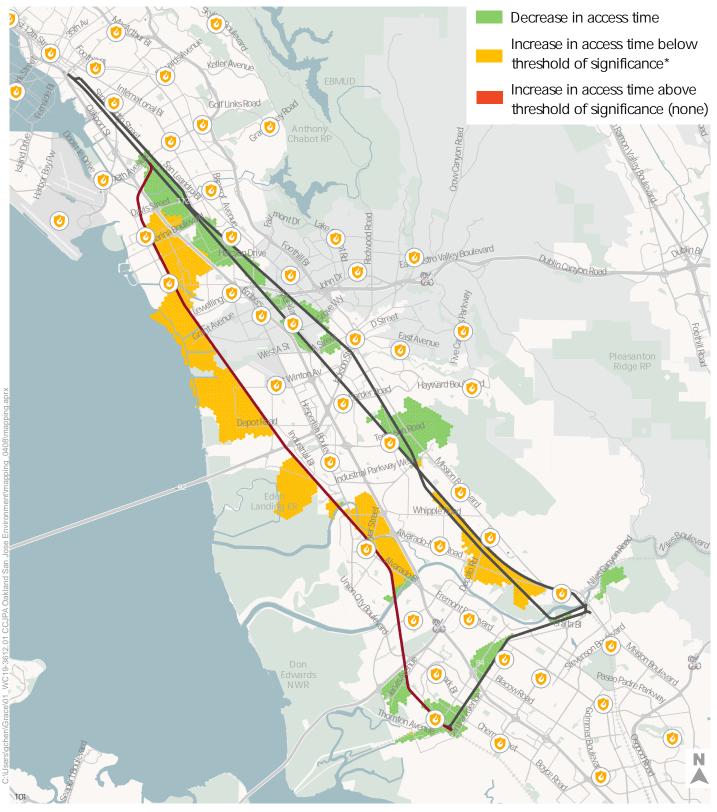


## 6.4 Alternatives B-D Access Analysis and Conclusions

The Alameda County Fire Department (which also serves as the Fire Department for Union City, Newark, San Leandro, and unincorporated Alameda County) maintains a five-minute response time standard for fire and medical emergencies. It is assumed that other fire agencies in the study area maintain similar response time standards; response time standards for other fire agencies were not readily available on these other agency websites. While no established state or federal standards for response times have been established for the purposes of identifying CEQA thresholds of significance, the *California High-Speed Rail Authority San Jose to Merced Project Section Draft EIR/EIS* indicated that a conservative CEQA threshold of significance for change in emergency vehicle access times would be 30 seconds (i.e., 10% of 300 seconds or five minutes).

Delta plots showing the change in emergency vehicle access times for fire, police and hospitals (with emergency services) are provided as **Figure 4A, 4B** and **4C**. The plots indicate locations where emergency response times (at the daily average level) are projected to decrease, increase by a less-than-significant amount (less than 30 seconds), or increase by a significant amount (30 seconds or more). The plots indicate that areas along the Oakland and Niles subdivisions are expected to see a less-than-significant increase in emergency vehicle access times for fire, police and hospitals (with emergency services) largely because the proposed project results in a swapping of freight and passenger rail services rather than a concentration of all services on one corridor; the increases in emergency vehicle access times in these areas along the Oakland and Niles subdivisions would be less than five seconds throughout the course of the day. Areas along the Coast Subdivision are expected to see a slight increase in access times. The gate down times assumed in the analysis are conservative (as discussed in **Section 6.3.1**); the anticipated increase in EV access times along the Centerville portion of the Niles Subdivision would likely decrease after completion of the project.



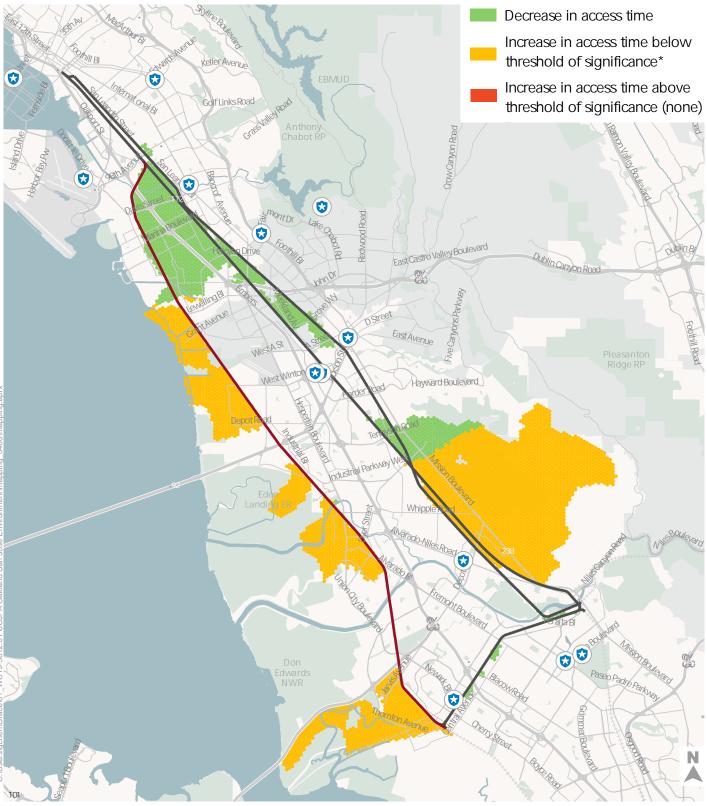


- 🥑 Fire Station
  - Coast Subdivision
  - Niles & Oakland Subdivisions

\*The threshold for a substantial delay in response time is defined as 30 seconds, or 10 percent of 5 minutes, a conservative standard for emergency response times.

Figure 4A

## Change in Fire Station Response Times

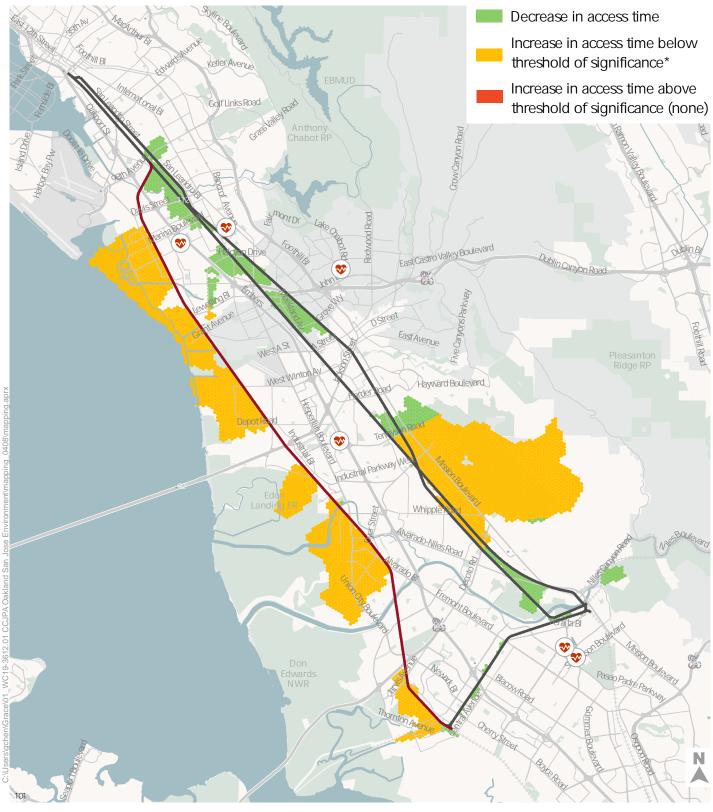


😒 Police Station

- Coast Subdivision
- Niles & Oakland Subdivisions

\*The threshold for a substantial delay in response time is defined as 30 seconds, or 10 percent of 5 minutes, a conservative standard for emergency response times.

> Figure 4B Change in Police Response Times



- 😻 Hospital
  - Coast Subdivision
  - Niles & Oakland Subdivisions

\*The threshold for a substantial delay in response time is defined as 30 seconds, or 10 percent of 5 minutes, a conservative standard for emergency response times.

Figure 4C

Change in Travel Times to Hospitals with Emergency Rooms

### 6.5 Alternative E Access Analysis and Conclusions

As noted in **Chapter 1**, Alternative E would result in the shifting of Capitol Corridor service from the Niles Subdivision to the Coast Subdivision but would not result in a shift in freight service from the Coast Subdivision to the Oakland and Niles subdivisions. Based on the train movement data in **Table 6.1**, the crossing open/closure data in **Table 6.2** and the results described in **Section 6.4**, the following conclusions can be drawn for Alternative E:

- Niles and Oakland Subdivisions: Shifting of Capitol Corridor service to the Coast Subdivision without a shift in freight trains to the Niles and Oakland Subdivisions will result in a decrease in aggregate crossing closure times. Thus, emergency response times are expected to be minimally affected (or improve) as a result of Alternative E.
- **Centerville portion of Niles Subdivision**: Shifting of Capitol Corridor service to the Coast Subdivision and retention of No Project-level freight trains will result in emergency access times that are in between the No Project and Alternatives B-D scenarios. Therefore, a decrease in access times is projected under Alternative E.
- Coast Subdivision: As noted in Table 6.1, the Alternative B-D analysis assumed that freight service on the Coast Subdivision stays similar to No Project levels (to be conservative). Alternative E would result in passenger and freight services similar to the levels presented in Table 6.1. Therefore, the effect on access times under Alternative E would be similar to the effect analyzed for Alternatives B-D (i.e. only a slight increase in access times).



Appendix A1: Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect

Environmental Phase – Final Ridership Forecasts Technical Memorandum

Fehr / Peers

## Fehr / Peers

# Final Memorandum

| Date:    | May 6, 2021   |
|----------|---|
| То:      | Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB   |
| From:    | Jennifer Ziebarth, PhD and Ian Barnes, PE, Fehr & Peers                               |
| Subject: | Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Final Ridership<br>Forecasts |

WC19-3612.01

This memo presents Fehr & Peers' ridership forecasting work undertaken for the modeling of station-level and systemwide Capitol Corridor ridership as part of the South Bay Connect project. This memo contains the following sections:

- Executive Summary
- Study Forecasting Tools and Process
- C/CAG-VTA Model
- Direct Ridership Model
- Ridership Forecasts
- Mode of Access and Egress
- Vehicle-Miles Traveled Estimates
- Attachment A: Model Development Memo
- Attachment B: Forecasting Methodology Details
- Attachment C: Detailed Forecasts



## **Executive Summary**

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. With the shift in the Capitol Corridor route, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served, and these stations would be replaced by a new station on the Coast Subdivision at the Ardenwood Boulevard park-and-ride in western Fremont.

The proposed project is consistent with the *2018 California State Rail Plan* and would allow for Capitol Corridor to serve new job centers and Transbay markets in lieu of focusing existing markets that are duplicated by existing and future BART service (including markets to be served by the Silicon Valley BART Extension project). For example, April 2019 ridership data indicates that over 60 percent of trips with a start or end at Hayward Station come from/go to the Great America, Santa Clara or San Jose Diridon stations. These trips are expected to be served by BART in the future. The remaining 40 percent of trips could use BART or other local transit options to access Capitol Corridor service at the Coliseum, Richmond or (proposed) Ardenwood stations.

## **Ridership Forecasts**

Ridership forecasts were produced for opening year and horizon year scenarios, with and without the South Bay Connect project. In general, the South Bay Connect project scenarios result in a modest increase in system-level ridership compared to the corresponding no-project scenarios. For stations in the immediate project area (Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and the proposed Ardenwood station), the difference between no-project and with-project scenarios is more substantial. In particular, the new station at Ardenwood opens up a potential new travel pattern for Capitol Corridor, in which many riders travel to Ardenwood during the AM peak and use connecting transit across the Dumbarton Bridge to access substantial employment centers. While the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations will be bypassed by Capitol Corridor after completion of the project, the BART Silicon Valley extension is anticipated to serve many of the current users of Capitol Corridor that travel between the Hayward or Fremont-Centerville stations and points south in the Capitol Corridor system.

**Table 1** presents the forecast daily boardings and alightings at the three Key Stations: Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and Ardenwood, along with the total daily systemwide boardings. Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations are active in the No Project scenarios, and the Ardenwood station is the only station active in the With Project scenarios.



| Alternative         | Board    | Key Stations<br>Boardings + Alightings |               |        | System Wide<br>Total Daily Boardings |            |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|--|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Alternutive         | Total    | Range<br>Low                           | Range<br>High | Total  | Range Low                            | Range High |  |  |
| Year 2019 - Existin | ng       |  |               |        |                                      |            |  |  |
| No Project          | 410      |  |               | 6,110  |                                      |            |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Open    | ing Year |  |               |        |                                      |            |  |  |
| No Project          | 820      | 780                                    | 860           | 10,050 | 9,550                                | 10,550     |  |  |
| With Project        | 1,510    | 1,430                                  | 1,590         | 11,050 | 10,500                               | 11,600     |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horiz   | on Year  |  |               |        |                                      |            |  |  |
| No Project          | 1,630    | 1,550                                  | 1,710         | 18,240 | 17,330                               | 19,150     |  |  |
| With Project        | 2,340    | 2,220                                  | 2,460         | 19,350 | 18,380                               | 20,320     |  |  |

#### **Table 1: Ridership Forecasts**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

For purposes of forecasting, AM and PM peaks were defined by train number. AM peak trains arrive or depart Oakland Jack London Square essentially between 6:00 AM and 10:00 AM, while PM peak trains arrive or depart Jack London Square between 3:00 PM and 7:00 PM.

**Table 2** presents forecast AM peak boardings and alightings at the same three key stations. In the No Project scenarios, Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations serve primarily as AM peak origins, with substantially more boardings than alightings. However, in the With Project scenarios, Ardenwood station serves both as an AM peak origin and as an AM peak destination, primarily for passengers transferring to westbound services in the Dumbarton Corridor.

| Alternative          |       | Key Stations<br>AM Boardings |               | -     | Key Stations<br>AM Alightings |               |
|----------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|
|                      | Total | Range Low                    | Range<br>High | Total | Range Low                     | Range<br>High |
| Year 2019 - Existing |       |                              |               |       |                               |               |
| No Project           | 160   |                              |               | 40    |                               |               |
| Year 2025 – Opening  | Year  |                              |               |       |                               |               |
| No Project           | 260   | 250                          | 270           | 70    | 70                            | 70            |
| With Project         | 400   | 380                          | 420           | 300   | 290                           | 320           |
| Year 2040 – Horizon  | Year  |                              |               |       |                               |               |
| No Project           | 500   | 480                          | 530           | 150   | 140                           | 160           |
| With Project         | 590   | 560                          | 620           | 470   | 450                           | 490           |

#### Table 2: AM Peak Boardings and Alightings at Key Stations

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.



## Mode of Access/Egress Forecasts

**Table 3** and **Table 4** present forecast mode splits for access to/egress from the three key stations during the AM peak period. These forecasts also reflect Ardenwood's different travel profile versus Hayward and Fremont-Centerville. Ardenwood serves both as an AM origin station with large auto mode share, but also as an AM destination station with substantial transit connections to employment. The very large (76%) transit mode share for Ardenwood in 2025, which drops in to 45% in 2040, is attributed to changes to station area employment opportunities between 2025 and 2040, opening up employment opportunities in the station area even without a transit connection.

| Ctation                           | 2019 (Observed) |         | 2025 (Forecast) |      |         | 2040 (Forecast) |      |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|------|---------|-----------------|------|---------|--------|
| Station                           | Auto            | Transit | Active          | Auto | Transit | Active          | Auto | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 89%             | 0%      | 11%             | 89%  | 0%      | 11%             | 89%  | 0%      | 11%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 75%             | 0%      | 25%             | 77%  | 0%      | 22%             | 76%  | 0%      | 24%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |                 | 91%  | 1%      | 9%              | 90%  | 1%      | 9%     |
|                                   |                 |         |                 |      |         |                 |      |         |        |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

#### Table 4: AM Mode of Egress from Key Stations

| Ctation                           | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 2025 (Forecast) |         |        | 2040 (Forecast) |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| Station                           |                 | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 50%             | 50%     | 0%     | 43%             | 34%     | 24%    | 43%             | 34%     | 24%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 50%             | 20%     | 30%    | 43%             | 19%     | 39%    | 43%             | 19%     | 39%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 16%             | 60%     | 25%    | 24%             | 35%     | 41%    |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

## Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) Reduction

The proposed South Bay Connect project is projected to result in increased ridership along the Capitol Corridor system; many of these additional trips will be the result of riders choosing to not travel by personal automobile, thus resulting in a reduction in regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). **Table 5** details the outputs of the VMT calculations, which quantify the weekday daily regional VMT reduction resulting from the project.



| Alternative              | Vehicle-Miles of Travel (VMT) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                               |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |
| With Project             | 227,112,000                   |
| Delta                    | -38,000                       |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year | ·                             |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |
| With Project             | 256,350,000                   |
| Delta                    | -40,000                       |

#### **Table 5: Weekday Daily Regional Vehicle Miles Traveled**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

## Study Forecasting Tools and Process

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. With the shift in the Capitol Corridor route, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served and would be replaced by a new station at the Ardenwood Boulevard park-and-ride in western Fremont/Newark on the Coast Subdivision. This section provides an overview of the forecasting tools used in the present ridership and VMT forecasts, along with a brief history of the forecasting work Fehr & Peers has done for South Bay Connect.

### **Study Tools and Inputs**

This section provides a high-level description of the forecasting tools used in the ridership and VMT analysis of the project.

#### C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model

The City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County – Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (C/CAG-VTA) travel demand model is a trip-based regional travel demand model that accounts for regional land use patterns, approximated highway congestion, and connecting transit service within the nine-county MTC region. The C/CAG-VTA model includes the



portion of the Capitol Corridor route between Suisun City-Fairfield Station and San Jose Diridon Station. The C/CAG travel model also contains data on the multimodal transportation system surrounding the Capitol Corridor route, including roadways and parallel/connecting public transit routes.

As noted in the previous Work Directive #1 documentation, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model used in that analysis was not calibrated or validated for base year (2015) conditions. As part of Work Directive #1, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model was used to assess the competitiveness of automobile travel against Capitol Corridor in-vehicle travel time per the Capitol Corridor timetable. The Model Development Memo (included as **Attachment A**) detailed the calibration and validation of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model undertaken as part of the current phase (Work Directive #2) of this work.

#### **SACOG Land Use Forecasts**

Part of the Capitol Corridor service area includes the Sacramento area whose regional land use forecasts are produced by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG). Forecasts of station area population and employment for stations in the SACOG region are derived from TAZ-level land use forecasts.

#### Work Directive 2 Direct Ridership Model (DRM)

To address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model for forecasting Capitol Corridor ridership, forecasts were developed using a Capitol Corridor-specific direct ridership model (DRM). This allows the forecasting process to use data from the C/CAG-VTA model where appropriate and statistical analysis of demographic, accessibility, and quality of service data where needed.

The DRM leverages work previously completed for the South Bay Connect project, using a similar model specification and variables already identified as influential, while expanding both the input variables and the time periods being modeled.

For detailed base year validation of the C/CAG-VTA model and more information on the decision to rely on a direct ridership model, see the model development memo included as **Attachment A**.

#### Mode of Access and Egress Models

In addition to forecasts of Capitol Corridor ridership, Mode of Access (MoA) models were developed to understand travel to and from Capitol Corridor stations. Two models were developed, focused solely on the AM peak period: a mode of access model and a mode of egress model. The AM peak period is the focus period as most travelers make their modal choice in the morning, and use that same mode in the afternoon (i.e. most riders choosing to take Capitol Corridor in the morning



would not make the afternoon reverse trip in their own private automobile). These models shed further light on key differences between the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations and the proposed Ardenwood station.

#### Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model

The Mode Choice version of the Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak Model) has historically been used to estimate ridership for the Capitol Corridor system. Ridership estimates from the model were previously used to determine ridership potential for planning purposes. For the environmental analysis, however, the Amtrak Model lacks specific detail for land uses that can be reached by new Transbay transfers (such as those provided at the proposed Ardenwood Station). Thus, outputs from the Amtrak Model were used to provide guidance as to the reasonability of the DRM forecasts, especially for long distance trips (e.g. from Sacramento to San Jose).

### **Study Forecasting Process**

As part of the Work Directive #1 initial analysis phase completed in 2019, Fehr & Peers prepared opening year (2025) and horizon year (2040) ridership and VMT estimates using a composite City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County – Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (C/CAG-VTA) travel demand model and Direct Ridership Model (DRM) methodology. This approach incorporated land use forecasts and automobile travel times from the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model with a DRM derived from April 2019 Capitol Corridor ridership.

Work Directive #2 – the current phase of the project – includes additional calibration and static validation of the C/CAG-VTA model. It also includes an update of the direct ridership model (DRM) using the calibrated C/CAG-VTA model data to ensure that the DRM reflects the calibration performed on the C/CAG-VTA model, to expand the DRM input variables, and to include a specific model for PM peak travel. In addition to the DRM, from that estimates of station-to-station ridership are output, models for mode-of-access (MOA) to stations and mode-of-egress (MOE) from stations were developed for the AM peak period. These models are multinomial logistic regression models which estimate MOA to and from Capitol Corridor stations during the AM peak. The AM peak is the critical period, as most mode choice decisions are made on the basis of AM travel (i.e. a Capitol Corridor rider who arrives on foot in the morning is unlikely to drive alone for the reverse-direction trip in the afternoon).



## Effects of COVID-19 Pandemic on Forecasting Process

It is noted that the COVID-19 pandemic has altered travel patterns, and the permanent effect of the pandemic on travel patterns is still unknown. The model tools used in the ridership forecast represent the best available tools for forecasting the effect of the project on ridership and vehiclemiles traveled (VMT). Data on work-from-home (WFH) and shifts in residential locations in the Northern California megaregion suggests that more Bay Area workers are living in the Sacramento region; those workers represent a new market opportunity for Capitol Corridor as the primary transit provider between the Bay Area and Sacramento regions.



## C/CAG-VTA Model

This section details the assumptions and inputs (both transportation networks and model land use) used in developing scenarios within the C/CAG-VTA model. The ridership results of these model scenarios were used as inputs to the Capitol Corridor direct ridership model, which produced the final forecasts.

As detailed in the June 2020 technical memorandum *South Bay Connect – Base Year Model Development* (provided as **Attachment A**), the following assumptions and process were used to set up the future year C/CAG-VTA model scenarios. Generally, the forecasting approach uses the latest transportation network and land use assumptions available for the project area.

## **Future Transportation Network**

**Table 6** summarizes the transportation network changes (versus the base year model assumptions)assumed in the 2025 and 2040 scenarios.



| Parameter                     | Forecast Year | Assumption  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| ACE Service Level             | 2025          | Same as 2018  |
| ACE Service Level             | 2040          | 10 daily ACE roundtrips (+4 from today)   |
|                               | 2025          | 6-train per hour Zone Express Service   |
| Caltrain Service Level        | 2040          | 8-train per hour Moderate Growth Plan/Service Vision<br>from the Caltrain Business Plan process   |
|                               | 2025          | Not included  |
| Hollister Express Bus Service | 2040          | Hourly integrated express bus service between Gilroy and Hollister  |
|                               | 2025          | No service  |
| Salinas Rail Service          | 2040          | Hourly service between Gilroy and Salinas; hub station<br>at Pajaro/ Watsonville providing hourly connections to<br>Santa Cruz; hub station at Castroville providing hourly<br>connections to Monterey. |
|                               | 2025          | Not included  |
| Dumbarton Rail Service        | 2040          | Rail shuttle from Union City BART station to Redwood<br>City Caltrain station: 4 trains per hour per direction<br>peak, 2 trains per hour per direction off peak.                                       |
|                               | 2025          | Add HOT lane in San Mateo County south of I-380   |
| US-101 Managed Lanes          | 2040          | Convert a lane to a HOT lane between I-380 and I-280;<br>convert a southbound lane to a HOT lane on I-280<br>north of US-101.   |
| SamTrans Everose Rus Samias   | 2025          | Four express routes as presented in SamTrans Express<br>Bus study   |
| SamTrans Express Bus Service  | 2040          | Six more express routes as presented in SamTrans<br>Express Bus study.  |

#### **Table 6: Future Network Assumptions**\$

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

## **Future Land Uses**

This section outlines the future land use assumptions used to generate the interim ridership inputs from the C/CAG-VTA model to the Direct Ridership Model.

#### **Regional Land Use Assumptions**

The 2040 Plan Bay Area land use forecasts, updated to be consistent with the base year land use updates described in the base year model development memo (provided in **Attachment A**), were used for future year land use assumptions. The Bay Area has seen land use growth and approvals beyond what was assumed in 2040 Plan Bay Area and this additional land use was accounted for in this project's future scenarios. **Table 7** details additional land use from approved projects beyond 2040 Plan Bay Area that was incorporated into future year land use assumptions. These projects



were assumed to be fully built by 2040. For the 2025 scenario, projects already well underway in the development pipeline were included.

| City                       | Plan  | Population Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Employment Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Notes   |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| San Francisco              | Central SoMa  | 12,000                                      | 38,000                                      | Approved by Planning<br>Commission; Board of<br>Supervisors has not<br>approved yet   |  |
| South San<br>Francisco     | East of US 101<br>employment  | -   | 11,000                                      | Approved / Under<br>construction. ~13<br>individual biotech<br>projects<br>approved/under<br>construction totaling 7<br>MSF |  |
| San Bruno                  | Transit Corridors<br>Plan   | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |  |
| Millbrae                   | Station Plan  | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |  |
| Redwood City               | Stanford<br>Healthcare Camus  | -   | 4,000                                       | Approved  |  |
| Palo Alto /<br>Stanford    | Stanford Research<br>Park expansion<br>and Stanford<br>Hospital expansion | -   | 6,000                                       | Approved  |  |
| Mountain<br>View           | North Bayshore<br>Precise Plan  | -   | 21,000                                      | Approved  |  |
| Cupertino                  | Apple Campus  | -   | 8,000                                       | Complete  |  |
| Sunnyvale                  | Peery Park Specific<br>Plan   | -   | 10,000                                      | Approved  |  |
| -                          | Moffett Towers  | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |  |
| Santa Clara                | City Place  | -   | 8,000                                       | Approved  |  |
|                            | Total   | 12,000                                      | 115,000                                     |   |  |
| ource: Fehr & Peers, 2021. |   |   |   |   |  |

#### Table 7: Additional Assumed Year 2040 Regional Planned Land Uses



#### Ardenwood Station Area Land Use Update Assumptions

To better account for travel behavior near the proposed Ardenwood station, two additional changes were made related to Ardenwood station-area land use assumptions. First, the City of Fremont has adopted land use rezoning to increase density near the Ardenwood station. For the year 2040 scenario, this rezoning adds approximately 7,000 additional employees in the immediate Ardenwood station area. The rezoned land use was not assumed to be present in the 2025 scenario.

Additionally, the C/CAG-VTA model TAZs around the proposed Ardenwood station were revised to provide more spatial detail. The off-the-shelf TAZs near the proposed station cover large areas including empty land, parks, and water bodies that may not properly capture the changes in travel demand resulting from land use changes in the immediate areas around the proposed station. To address this issue, these TAZs were split into smaller TAZs to allow the model to estimate travel behavior for land use in close proximity to the proposed station. Specifically, the four off-the-shelf C/CAG-VTA model TAZs that cover the approximately one-mile buffer from the proposed station were split into twelve TAZs based on geographic detail from the Alameda CTC model in the same area. The values from the C/CAG-VTA model TAZs were assigned proportionally to the new TAZs, thus maintaining the land use control totals.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 13 of 35



## Direct Ridership Model

To address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model described in the model methodology memo (**Attachment A**), a Capitol Corridor-specific Direct Ridership Model was developed that allows the forecasting process to use data from the C/CAG-VTA model where appropriate and statistical analysis of demographic and accessibility data where needed. This section outlines the broad approach and the variables used in the DRM; a more detailed description of the statistical modeling is included in **Attachment B**.

## **DRM Approach**

The approach to developing Direct Ridership Models (DRM) for updated forecasting is similar to the approach previously used for DRM development as part of Work Directive #1. A series of statistical models were developed to estimate ridership at the level of origin-destination station pairs. A total of twelve linear regression models were developed, accounting for three time periods (AM peak, PM peak, and Off Peak) and four market segments. These market segments were modeled separately because Capitol Corridor ridership and service patterns showed clearly different markets (e.g. more westbound trains during the AM peak, more eastbound trains during the PM peak). In addition, the C/CAG-VTA model area only covers part of the Capitol Corridor service area, so the market segmentation allowed the option of using C/CAG-VTA model forecasts where appropriate. The four market segments were defined as follows:

- Segment 1: Within Core Bay Area Travel among stations between Martinez and San Jose Diridon.
- Segment 2: Leaving Core Bay Area Travel from Core Bay Area stations (Martinez to San Jose) to stations outside the Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City)
- Segment 3: Entering Core Bay Area Travel from stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City) into the Core Bay Area (Martinez to San Jose)
- Segment 4: Outside Core Bay Area Travel among stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City).

### Capitol Corridor Observed Ridership and Travel Patterns

Observed Capitol Corridor ridership was defined as the average weekday ridership for April 2019 (i.e. before the COVID-19 pandemic). This ridership was calculated for each origin-destination pair and each time period, using passenger counts from ticket lift data. Time periods were defined by



train number, as shown in **Table 8**. AM peak trains arrive or depart Oakland Jack London Square essentially between 6:00 AM and 10:00 AM, while PM peak trains arrive or depart Jack London Square between 3:00 PM and 7:00 PM.

#### **Table 8: Time Period Definitions**

| Time Period               | Eastbound Train Numbers      | Westbound Train Numbers           |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AM Peak                   | 522, 524, 528                | 521, 523, 525, 527, 529           |
| PM Peak                   | 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546 | 541, 543, 545                     |
| Off Peak                  | 520, 530, 532, 534, 548, 550 | 531, 535, 537, 547, 549, 551, 553 |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 202 | 1.                           |                                   |

The April 2019 data provide information on travel patterns for existing Capitol Corridor service before the opening of the Silicon Valley BART Extension project to the Berryessa/North San Jose Station. **Table 9** presents the existing travel patterns for the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations.

#### **Table 9: Time Period Definitions**

| Fuisting Station                                      | April 2019 R                      | April 2019 Ridership Data         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Existing Station                                      | Trips To/From North of Study Area | Trips To/From South of Study Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hayward   | 2,503 (39%)                       | 3,957 (61%)                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fremont-Centerville                                   | 3,282 (83%)                       | 662 (17%)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source: Capitol Corridor, 2019 and Febr & Peers, 2021 |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Capitol Corridor, 2019 and Fehr & Peers, 2021.

The data presented in **Table 9** indicate that the majority of trips at Hayward Station have a trip start or end at the three Silicon Valley stations (Great America, Santa Clara, San Jose Diridon stations). These trips are expected to shift to BART service associated with the opening of the Silicon Valley BART Extension given the higher frequency of BART service. Conversely, most trips at the Fremont-Centerville station have a trip start or end north of the study area; trips with a start or end north of the study area trips may connect to Capitol Corridor service by either using the proposed Ardenwood Station in Fremont or by taking BART and transferring to Capitol Corridor service at the Coliseum or Richmond stations.

The April 2019 data also indicates that over 75 percent of weekday boardings at the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations occur during the four-hour AM peak period and about 65 percent of weekday alightings occur during the four-hour PM peak period. This indicates that the stations primarily serve as commute trip origins for the weekday, and the travel market for these existing stations is primarily defined by the residential areas surrounding the stations.



## **DRM Variables**

Two types of variables are used in the DRM: station-specific and origin-destination (OD). The station-specific variables provide information on the stations and their surrounding land uses, while the OD-specific variables provide information regarding the trip between stations.

#### **Station-Specific Variables**

The station-specific variables provide information on the stations and their surrounding area. These variables describe characteristics of the stations themselves, including land use surrounding the station and accessibility to the station. **Table 10** lists the broad categories of station-specific variables considered in developing the DRM.

#### **Table 10: Station-Specific Variables**

| Variable  | Notes  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Population within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of station                           | Population within straight-line buffers, calculated in GIS using TAZ-<br>level land use data from C/CAG-VTA model and SACOG. |  |  |  |
| Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of station | Employment within straight-line buffers, calculated in GIS using TAZ-level land use data from C/CAG-VTA model and SACOG.     |  |  |  |
| Population accessible via transit or walk connection to station                 | -  |  |  |  |
| Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to station                 | -  |  |  |  |
| Auto parking at station   | No changes to parking at any station except Ardenwood, which increases to 500 spaces in with-project scenarios.              |  |  |  |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.   |  |  |  |  |

#### Land Use Straight-Line Buffers

The land use straight-line buffers sum the population and employment within defined buffers of the station, using the TAZ-level land use information from the C/CAG-VTA and SACMET models. The proportion by area of each model TAZ that falls within the buffer area is applied to the TAZ population and employment.

#### Station Accessibility by Walk and Transit Modes

The land use straight-line buffer variables provide useful information on the surrounding area; however, they do not portray accessibility to the stations well. Additional variables were calculated to understand more clearly how the surrounding environment influences travel to and from the stations by walking and taking transit. These variables were developed using a process that considers the surrounding road network, transit lines, and transit service to create isochrones: geographic regions that represent the travel time required to access stations by walking or by transit.



Network data from Open Street Maps was used to calculate walking paths to stations and connecting transit. The transit lines and service frequencies were calculated using General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) data from TransitLand<sup>1</sup> for the transit agencies listed in **Table 11**.

| Transit Agencies Represented in Transit Accessibility Calculations |                   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| AC Transit   | Dumbarton Express | SolTrans            |  |  |  |  |
| ACE  | Emery GoRound     | Union City Transit  |  |  |  |  |
| BART   | FAST              | Vacaville Coach Bus |  |  |  |  |
| Caltrain   | SacRT             | VTA                 |  |  |  |  |
| Capitol Corridor (Thruway bus)                                     | SamTrans          | WestCat             |  |  |  |  |
| County Connection  | SFMTA             |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.  |                   |                     |  |  |  |  |

 Table 11: Transit Agencies Represented in Transit Accessibility Calculations

Examples of walk and transit isochrones are shown in **Figure 1** and **Figure 2** (presented on the next pages).

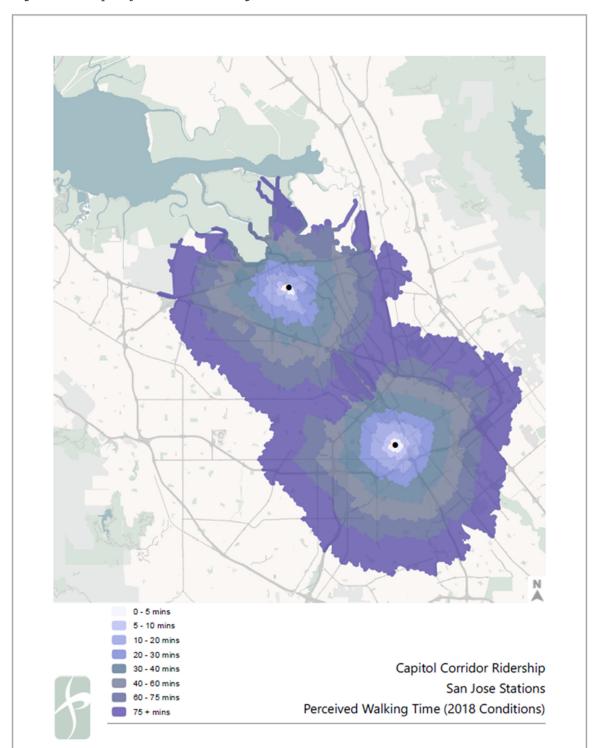
Finally, walk and transit isochrones were used to develop variables measuring the ease of reaching population and employment from Capitol Corridor stations. A distance decay was applied so that land use close to stations was weighted more heavily than land use farther away. Final accessibility values were developed using distance decay formulas for accessibility consistent with NCHRP Report 365<sup>2</sup>.

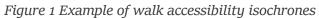
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://transit.land/feed-registry/operators/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Martin, W., and N. McGuckin. Travel Estimation Techniques for Urban Planning. NCHRP Report 365, 1998.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 17 of 35

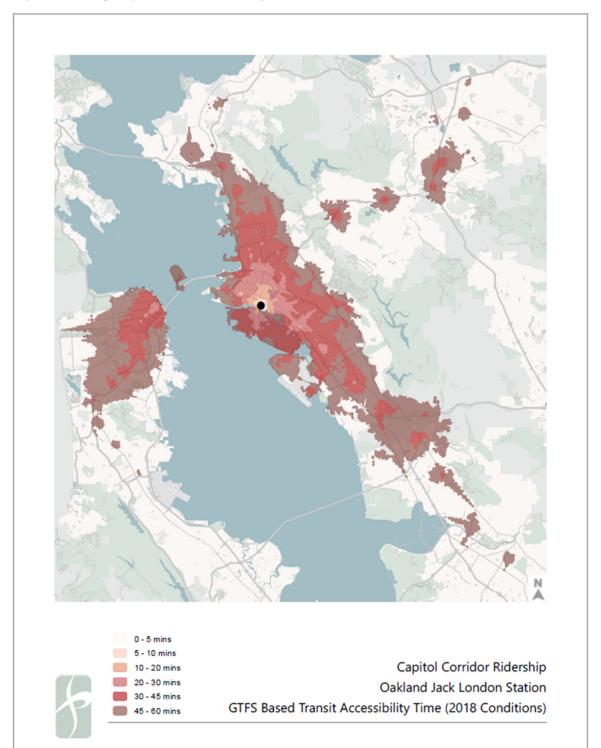






Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 18 of 35









#### **OD-Specific Variables**

**Table 12** describes the different OD variables used to develop the DRM, including their sources. The table also identifies how the future representation of the variables was calculated. The OD variables are composed of cost, travel time, and frequency of trains between each station combination.

| Variable                      | Description   | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| C/CAG-VTA<br>model ridership  | Capitol Corridor<br>ridership estimated by<br>C/CAG-VTA model       | Although this variable was tested in the DRM, it did not provide<br>useful explanatory power and was dropped from final models.  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>IVTT      | Capitol Corridor in-<br>vehicle travel time.                        | Consistent with the project description and in-vehicle times<br>provided, the with-project scenarios reflect a slight decrease in<br>travel times through the project area as compared to the no-<br>project scenarios.  |
| Competing<br>Transit IVTT     | Estimated in-vehicle<br>time for competing<br>transit.              | The isochrone analysis conducted for transit accessibility also<br>allowed estimation of in-vehicle time for competing transit<br>serving selected Capitol Corridor station pairs. In future<br>scenarios, these competing times were adjusted specifically to<br>account for BART to San Jose.  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>Frequency | Number of trains per<br>time period (AM, PM,<br>Off Peak, or Daily) | No change to frequencies was assumed in future scenarios,<br>either in the no-project scenarios or the with-project scenarios.   |
| Capitol Corridor<br>Fares     | Single-ride fare<br>between origin and<br>destination stations.     | No change to Capitol Corridor fares beyond inflation was assumed for future scenarios.   |
| Auto Travel<br>Time           | Station to station auto<br>travel time on parallel<br>routes.       | 2018 INRIX data was used for the region from San Jose to Davis.<br>Outside of this region (Davis to Auburn), estimates from Google<br>Maps were used. For future scenarios, the change in travel time<br>from the C/CAG-VTA model was used as a factor applied to<br>2018 travel times. Outside the C/CAG-VTA model region, similar<br>factors were used to the eastern portion of the model area. |
| Source: Fehr & Peers          | , 2021.   |  |

#### Table 12: OD-Specific Variables



## **Statistical Models**

This section provides an overview of the statistical models developed as the Direct Ridership Model for Capitol Corridor. Twelve independent linear regression models were developed, one for each combination of time period and market segment, each with similar structure and variables

As noted previously, the DRM equations are derived using existing conditions ridership data, along with data on land use, Capitol Corridor service, and competing auto and transit travel time information from the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model. To align with a standard statistical process, only variables that are statistically significant with intuitive coefficients are included in the final derived DRM equations. The variables included in each travel market/time period DRM equation are allowed to fluctuate between equations.

#### Variable Overview

**Table 13** summarizes the variables in the DRM, by time period. It also identifies the strength and direction (positive or negative) of the variables' relationship to Capitol Corridor ridership.

| Category            | Variable  | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|
|                     | Population within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin      | ++      |         | +        |
|                     | Population accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      | ++      |         |          |
|                     | Population within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination |         | +       | +        |
| Land Use            | Population accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               |         | ++      | +        |
| Lanu OSC            | Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin      |         | +++     | ++       |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      |         | ++      |          |
|                     | Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination | +++     |         | ++       |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               | ++      |         | +        |
| Daulsina            | Auto parking at origin station  | ++      |         |          |
| Parking             | Auto parking at destination station   |         | +       | +        |
| Capitol             | Train frequency   | ++      | ++      | ++       |
| Corridor<br>Service | Fare / distance   | -       | -       | -        |
| Other               | Auto vs Capitol Corridor travel time  | ++      | ++      | +        |
| Modes               | Capitol Corridor vs competing transit travel time                                   | -       | -       | -        |
| Significan          | ace Definition  |         |         |          |

#### **Table 13: Direct Ridership Model Variables**



| +++        | Strong positive significance   |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| ++         | Moderate positive significance |
| +          | Weak positive significance     |
| -          | Weak negative significance     |
| Source: Fe | hr & Peers, 2021.              |

Even with the model's re-calibration and updates, the C/CAG-VTA model results were not in line with existing conditions and were skewing the model inaccurately. In particular, they predicted much higher than observed ridership between Solano County stations and the Core Bay Area, as well as higher ridership within Santa Clara County. Therefore, the C/CAG-VTA model outputs ultimately were not used in the DRM.

The employment land use variables were generally stronger predictors for ridership than the population variables. The transit and walk accessibility variables worked well together as they summarize who can access the Capitol Corridor stations, via what mode, and with how much effort. Transit accessibility variables were most successful when they focused on specific high-quality transit: the Amtrak Thruway bus at Emeryville, BART connections at Richmond and Coliseum, and connections to the VTA transit system at Great America, Santa Clara, and Diridon. Parking, while not directly related to land use, provides information on station accessibility by driving oneself. Ultimately, parking at the AM station origin (PM and Off Peak destination) was a moderate predictor for Capitol Corridor ridership.

As noted in **Table 13**, the land use variables are focused on land uses within a radius of up to two miles from the station area. While the DRM and ridership forecasting process does not presume that existing riders at the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations take BART/other transit to connect to Capitol Corridor service (or shift to Ardenwood Station), the two-mile radii around the existing Fremont-Centerville Station and proposed Ardenwood Station substantially overlap, thus the forecasting process is sensitive to a portion of the existing Fremont-Centerville Station ridership shifting to Ardenwood Station. The overlap of service area for the Fremont-Centerville and Ardenwood stations is critical because, as evidenced by the existing ridership data, over 80 percent of existing trips at Fremont-Centerville Station do not involve trips to/from Silicon Valley, and thus would exhibit a higher propensity to shift to Ardenwood station.

Components of the Capitol Corridor service are important in predicting ridership. Frequency, by time period, is a significant predictor of ridership. Fare versus distance travelled on Capitol Corridor is a weak but noticeable predictor for within-region travel, and better describes the value of the trip than stand-alone fare. Auto travel time (on its own) as a variable is too closely related to Capitol Corridor travel time, therefore auto travel time compared to train travel time was used in order to illustrate the travel time gains or losses of a trip when choosing Capitol Corridor.



Competing transit (measured as ratio of Capitol Corridor in-vehicle time to competing transit invehicle time) has a weak but intuitively sensible relationship in the AM and PM models for within the Core Bay Area. Its sign is the reverse of auto versus Capitol Corridor time, because for this variable Capitol Corridor time appears in the numerator instead of the denominator. This variable is especially important in the ridership forecasting process because BART will provide a faster, more frequent connection between the study area and Silicon Valley than the Capitol Corridor service.



#### **Goodness of Fit**

**Table 14** presents the model goodness of fit (R-squared) metrics for the DRMs developed. R-squared metrics closer to 1.00 indicate that the model replicates all of the variation in ridership. Higher R-squared values are not necessarily a good result – in most cases where the R-squared value is high, this indicates a model over-fit condition whereby the model will be a poor predictor of future ridership. Generally speaking, the goodness of fit metrics suggest that the suite of DRMs are performing within expectations.

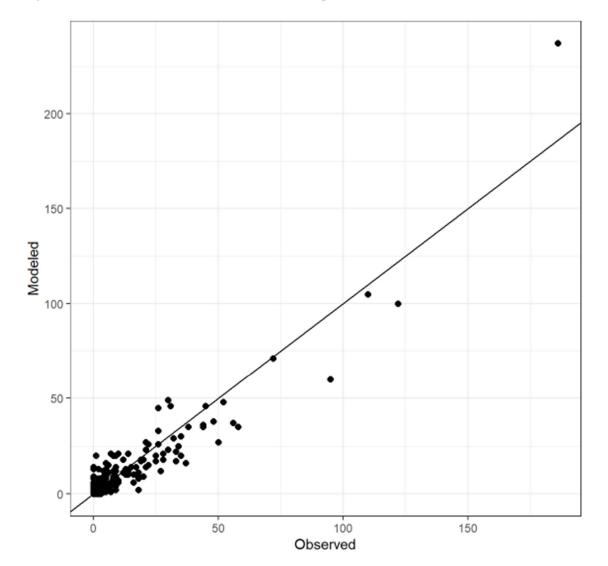
| Segment                              | AM Peak | PM Peak   | Off Peak |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Segment 1: Within Core<br>Bay Area   | 0.60    | 0.60 0.56 |          |
| Segment 2: Leaving Core<br>Bay Area  | 0.77    | 0.81      | 0.82     |
| Segment 3: Entering Core<br>Bay Area | 0.78    | 0.61      | 0.83     |
| Segment 4: Outside Core<br>Bay Area  | 0.75    | 0.94      | 0.99     |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.          |         |           |          |

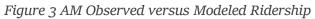
#### Table 14: Model Goodness of Fit (R-squared)

**Figures 3, 4 and 5** (presented on the next page) detail the relationship between DRM base year ridership estimates and actual observed ridership data for the AM peak period, PM peak period and Off Peak period (respectively).

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 24 of 35







Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 25 of 35



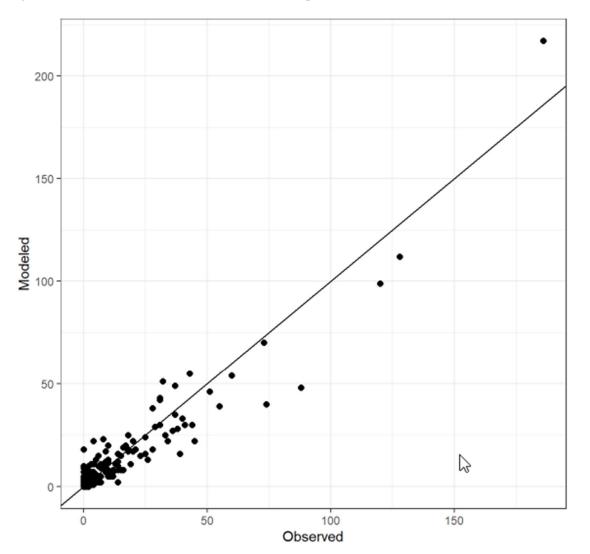
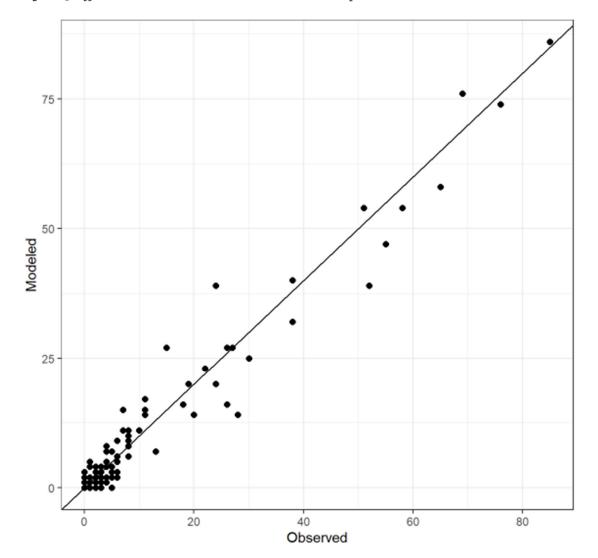
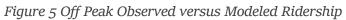


Figure 4 PM Observed versus Modeled Ridership

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 26 of 35









## Ridership Forecasts

This section provides detailed tables of systemwide ridership, and station-level boardings and alightings based on the methodology described in the previous sections.

## Systemwide Ridership Totals

**Table 15** shows the daily boardings and alightings at three key stations: Hayward, Fremont, and Ardenwood, along with the total daily systemwide boardings. **Table 16** shows system wide total boardings by time of day. In general, the South Bay Connect project scenarios are projected to result in a modest increase in system-level ridership as compared to the corresponding No Project scenarios. For key stations in the project area, the difference between No Project and With Project scenarios is more substantial.

|                  | Key Statio | n Boardings  | + Alightings | System V | System Wide Total Daily Boardin |            |  |  |
|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Alternative      | Total      | Range<br>Low | Sange High   |          | Range Low                       | Range High |  |  |
| Year 2019 - Exis | sting      |              |              |          |                                 |            |  |  |
| No Project       | 410        |              |              | 6,110    |                                 |            |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Op   | ening Year |              |              |          | -                               |            |  |  |
| No Project       | 820        | 780          | 860          | 10,050   | 9,550                           | 10,550     |  |  |
| With Project     | 1,510      | 1,430        | 1,590        | 11,050   | 10,500                          | 11,600     |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Ho   | rizon Year |              | •            |          |                                 |            |  |  |
| No Project       | 1,630      | 1,550        | 1,710        | 18,240   | 17,330                          | 19,150     |  |  |
| With Project     | 2,340      | 2,220        | 2,460        | 19,350   | 18,380                          | 20,320     |  |  |

#### **Table 15: Ridership Forecast Overview**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.



| Alternative              |        | System Wide | Total Boardings |          |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------|
| Alternative              | Daily  | AM Peak     | PM Peak         | Off Peak |
| Year 2019 - Existing     |        |             | -               | -        |
| No Project               | 6,110  | 2,460       | 2,380           | 1,270    |
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |        | -           |                 | -        |
| No Project               | 10,050 | 3,930       | 3,770           | 2,360    |
| With Project             | 11,050 | 4,410       | 4,210           | 2,430    |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year | -      | -           |                 |          |
| No Project               | 18,240 | 6,950       | 6,680           | 4,600    |
| With Project             | 19,350 | 7,530       | 7,210           | 4,620    |
|                          |        |             |                 |          |

#### Table 16: System Wide Boardings by Time Period

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

### **Individual Station Boardings**

Systemwide station boarding information by time of day is summarized in tabular form in **Attachment C**.

## AM Peak Boardings and Alightings at Key Stations

**Table 17** presents AM Peak boardings and alightings for the three key stations in the project area:Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and Ardenwood.

|                   | Ke        | y Stations AM B            | oardings | Ke        | y Stations AM A | Alightings |  |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--|
| Alternative       | Total     | Range Low Range High Total |          | Range Low | Range High      |            |  |
| Year 2019 - Exist | ing       |                            |          |           |                 |            |  |
| No Project        | 160       |                            |          | 40        |                 |            |  |
| Year 2025 – Oper  | ning Year |                            | -        | -         |                 | -          |  |
| No Project        | 260       | 250                        | 270      | 70        | 70              | 70         |  |
| With Project      | 400       | 380                        | 420      | 300       | 290             | 320        |  |
| Year 2040 – Hori  | zon Year  |                            | -        | -         |                 | -          |  |
| No Project        | 500       | 480                        | 530      | 150       | 140             | 160        |  |
| With Project      | 590       | 560                        | 620      | 470       | 450             | 490        |  |

#### **Table 17: AM Peak Period Boardings and Alightings**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

The new station at Ardenwood opens up a new travel market for Capitol Corridor, in which riders travel to Ardenwood during the AM peak and use connecting transit across the Dumbarton Bridge to access substantial employment centers. This is in contrast to the Hayward and Fremont-



Centerville stations, which generally have substantially more AM boardings than alightings because they serve primarily residential areas. It is also noted that AM peak period boardings at Ardenwood Station are also greater than under the No Project scenario, indicating that the Ardenwood Station is likely recapturing existing demand from Fremont-Centerville Station as well as new demand from new residential markets served (either in the local station area or from Transbay transit connections). These trips are also likely longer distance in nature given the differences in travel markets.

## **Origin-Destination Matrices**

Origin-destination (OD) matrices for the Capitol Corridor system are summarized in tabular form in **Attachment C**.

## **Ridership Conclusions**

The data in **Tables 15, 16, and 17** indicates that the project results in a net increase in ridership over No Project conditions. Systemwide boardings are anticipated to increase by six to nine percent after completion of the project; boardings are anticipated to grow faster in the AM and PM peak periods than the Off-peak period, which is in-line with expectations as the proposed Ardenwood Station serves a major employment hub in the local station area, as well as provides an opportunity to serve a Transbay travel market to serve job centers in San Mateo County. The projected increase in AM peak period boardings at Ardenwood Station (versus the No Project condition where Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations remain open) indicates that the project is recapturing at least some of the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville ridership demand, while also capturing other trips. The underserved existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville ridership demand may use BART or other transit options to connect to Capitol Corridor service.



## Mode of Access and Egress

In addition to estimating Capitol Corridor ridership, Mode of Access (MoA) models were developed to understand travel to and from Capitol Corridor stations. Two models were developed, focused solely on the AM Peak period: a mode of access model and a mode of egress model. In the following sections, both models are referred to as MoA models.

## **MoA Model Variables**

Independent variables for the MoA models were the same set of station-specific variables as used in the ridership models. Variables used in the mode of access and mode of egress models are listed in **Table 18** on the next page. The overall measures of population and employment were generally less useful than the comparisons between accessibility variables and straight-line buffers, probably because overall population and employment density varies widely across the Capitol Corridor service region. Finally, parking at stations was only a weak predictor of AM access, and only when measured as a yes-no variable indicating whether there are at least 50 spaces. This may be because almost all stations have parking, and the amount provided is generally more connected to the overall ridership at the station than the access and egress mode share.



| Category                 | Variable   | AM Access | AM Egress |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
|                          | BART-accessible population versus 2-mile population        | +         |           |
|                          | Thruway-bus-accessible population versus 2-mile population | +         |           |
| Transit<br>Accessibility | BART-accessible employment versus 2-mile employment        |           | ++        |
| ,                        | Thruway-bus-accessible employment versus 2-mile employment |           | +         |
|                          | VTA-accessible employment versus 1-mile employment         |           | +         |
| Walk                     | Walk-accessible population versus 1/2-mile population      | ++        |           |
| Accessibility            | Walk-accessible employment versus 1/4-mile employment      |           | +         |
| Parking                  | Auto parking at station: Over 50 spaces?                   | +         |           |
| Significance De          | finition   |           |           |
| +++                      | Strong positive significance                               |           |           |
| ++                       | Moderate positive significance                             |           |           |
| +                        | Weak positive significance                                 |           |           |
| -                        | Weak negative significance                                 |           |           |
| Source: Fehr & Pe        | ers, 2021.   |           |           |

#### Table 18: Overview of AM Mode of Access / Egress Model Variables

ource: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

### **Mode of Access Forecasts**

The tables and figures on the following pages list the AM mode of access and mode of egress model forecasts for each station. The mode of access and egress models are generally only modestly sensitive to station changes over time.

Table 19 and Table 20 show forecast mode splits for access to and egress from the same three key stations during the AM peak. These forecasts also reflect Ardenwood's status as both an AM origin station similar to Hayward and Fremont-Centerville, and also an AM destination station with good transit connections to employment. The very large (76%) transit mode share for Ardenwood in 2025, which drops in to 45% in 2040, is attributed to changes to station area employment opportunities between 2025 and 2040, opening up employment opportunities in the station area even without a transit connection. Figure 6 and Figure 7 present AM peak period mode of access and egress forecasts for all stations in the Capitol Corridor system; detailed numerical forecasts are detailed in Attachment C.



#### Table 19: AM Peak Period Mode of Access to Key Stations

| Ctation                           | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 2025 (Projected) |         |        | 2040 (Projected) |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| Station                           | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto             | Transit | Active | Auto             | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 89%             | 0%      | 11%    | 89%              | 0%      | 11%    | 89%              | 0%      | 11%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 75%             | 0%      | 25%    | 77%              | 0%      | 22%    | 76%              | 0%      | 24%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 91%              | 1%      | 9%     | 90%              | 1%      | 9%     |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.       |                 |         |        |                  |         |        |                  |         |        |

#### Table 20: AM Peak Period Mode of Egress from Key Stations

| 2    | 2019 (Observed) |                   |                           | 2025 (Projected)  |   |  | 2040 (Projected)  |   |  |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Auto | Transit         | Active            | Auto                      | Transit   | Active  | Auto   | Transit   | Active  |  |
| 50%  | 50%             | 0%                | 43%                       | 34%   | 24%   | 43%  | 34%   | 24%   |  |
| 50%  | 20%             | 30%               | 43%                       | 19%   | 39%   | 43%  | 19%   | 39%   |  |
|      |                 |                   | 16%                       | 60%   | 25%   | 24%  | 35%   | 41%   |  |
|      | Auto<br>50%     | AutoTransit50%50% | AutoTransitActive50%50%0% | Auto         Transit         Active         Auto           50%         50%         0%         43%           50%         20%         30%         43% | Auto         Transit         Active         Auto         Transit           50%         50%         0%         43%         34%           50%         20%         30%         43%         19% | Auto         Transit         Active         Auto         Transit         Active           50%         50%         0%         43%         34%         24%           50%         20%         30%         43%         19%         39% | Auto         Transit         Active         Auto         Transit         Active         Auto           50%         50%         0%         43%         34%         24%         43%           50%         20%         30%         43%         19%         39%         43% | Auto         Transit         Active         Auto         Transit         Active         Auto         Transit           50%         50%         0%         43%         34%         24%         43%         34%           50%         20%         30%         43%         19%         39%         43%         19% |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 33 of 35



#### Figure 6 AM Peak Period Mode of Access Forecasts

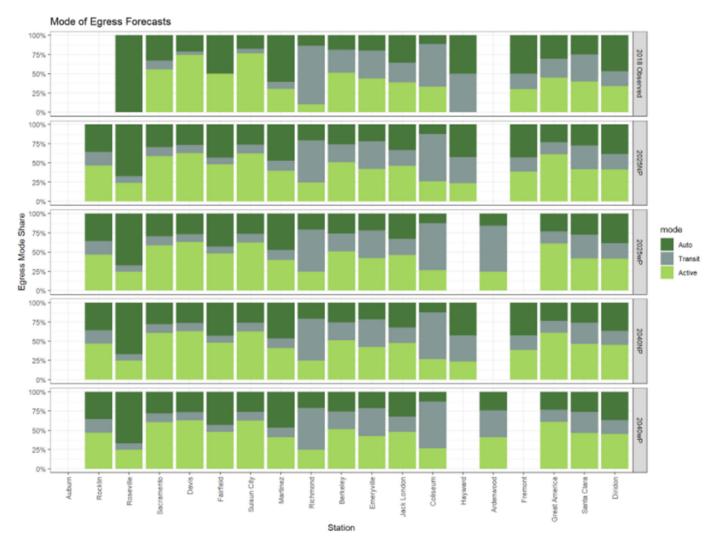


Station

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB May 6, 2021 Page 34 of 35



#### Figure 7 AM Peak Period Mode of Egress Forecasts





## Vehicle-Miles Traveled Estimates

Using the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model and the results of the DRM as described above, daily regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) was estimated for the project scenarios. For this VMT estimate, the region is defined as the geographic area covered by the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model. s

While this estimate includes a large region, it is noted that much of the VMT savings due to the project will be along the I-80 corridor between Sacramento and Oakland and the I-880 corridor between Oakland and San Jose. It is also noted that based on existing conditions, these two corridors are extremely congested during the AM and PM peak period and the majority of new ridership under the plus project alternatives would occur during the AM and PM peak periods.

Table 21 details the outputs of the VMT calculations.

| Alternative              | Vehicle-Miles of Travel (VMT) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                               |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |
| With Project             | 227,112,000                   |
| Delta                    | -38,000                       |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                               |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |
| With Project             | 256,350,000                   |
| Delta                    | -40,000                       |

#### Table 21: Daily Regional Vehicle Miles Traveled

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

# Fehr / Peers

Attachment A: Model Development Memo

# Fehr / Peers

# Final Memorandum

| Subject: | South Bay Connect – Base Year Model Development |
|----------|---|
| From:    | Mackenzie Watten and Ian Barnes, Fehr & Peers   |
| To:      | Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB           |
| Date:    | June 18, 2020                                   |

WC19-3612.01

This memo presents Fehr & Peers' model development work undertaken for the modeling of station-level and systemwide Capitol Corridor ridership as part of the South Bay Connect project. This memo includes the following sections:

- Summary of Findings
- Project Overview
- Forecasting Tools
  - C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model
  - Direct Ridership Model
- C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model
  - Off-the-Shelf Model Validation
  - Updates to Inputs
  - Calibrated Model Validation
- Supplementing the Forecasting Tools
  - Calibrated Model Post-Processing
  - Direct Ridership Model
- Next Steps

### **Summary of Findings**

The C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model was validated against a variety of metrics relevant to the model's ability to accurately estimate travel behavior within and on the outskirts of the project area. The "off-the-shelf" version model did not perform particularly well in a variety of areas.



Subsequently, the model was calibrated and updated with new land use information and changes to the transportation network, resulting in some limited improvement in performance; this limited improvement in performance after calibration highlights the need for off-model tools and processes that utilize the better-performing aspects of the model.

The previous Direct Ridership Model (DRM) was updated to provide these needed off-model tools, in addition to supplemental post-processing of the C/CAG-VTA model outputs to give the combined model (C/CAG-VTA model plus DRM) better accuracy and predictive power. This memo outlines supplemental post-processing to the C/CAG-VTA model so that it can be used for project evaluation. This post-processing includes high-level adjustments factors for auto travel times and trip distribution as well as the development of an off-model Direct Ridership Model to estimate Capitol Corridor ridership.

### **Project Overview**

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. With the shift in the Capitol Corridor route, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations would no longer be served and would be replaced by a new station at the Ardenwood park-and-ride in western Fremont.

As part of the Work Directive #1 initial analysis phase completed in 2019, Fehr & Peers prepared opening year (2025) and horizon year (2040) ridership and VMT estimates using a composite VTA-C/CAG model and Direct Ridership Model (DRM) methodology. This approach incorporates land use forecasts and automobile travel times from the City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County – Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (C/CAG-VTA) travel demand model with a DRM derived from April 2019 Capitol Corridor ridership.

Work Directive #2 – the current phase of the project – includes calibration and static validation of the C/CAG-VTA model and an update of the DRM using the calibrated C/CAG-VTA model data to ensure that the DRM used for further forecasting reflects the calibration performed on the C/CAG-VTA model. In addition to the DRM, from which estimates of station-to-station ridership are output, models for mode-of-access (MOA) to stations and mode-of-egress (MOE) from stations were developed for the AM peak period. These models are multinomial logistic regression models which estimate mode shares to and from Capitol Corridor stations during the AM peak. The AM peak is the critical period, as most mode choice decisions are made on the basis of AM travel (i.e. a Capitol



Corridor rider in the morning is unlikely to drive alone for the reverse-direction trip in the afternoon).

### **Forecasting Tools**

This section provides a high-level description of the forecasting tools to be used in the ridership and VMT analysis of the project.

#### C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model

The C/CAG-VTA model is a trip-based regional travel demand model that takes into account regional land use patterns, approximated highway congestion, and connecting transit service within the nine-county MTC region. The C/CAG-VTA model includes the portion of the Capitol Corridor route between Suisun City-Fairfield Station and San Jose Diridon Station. The C/CAG travel model also contains data on the multimodal transportation system surrounding the Capitol Corridor route, including roadways and parallel/connecting public transit routes.

As noted in the previous Work Directive #1 documentation, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model used in the previous analysis was not calibrated or validated for base year (2015) conditions. As part of Work Directive #1, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model was used to assess the competitiveness of automobile travel against Capitol Corridor in-vehicle travel time per the Capitol Corridor timetable. Further sections in this memorandum detail the calibration and validation of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model undertaken as part of the current phase (Work Directive #2) of this work. The calibration and validation procedure generally results in a travel demand model that is a more appropriate tool for the development of forecasts.

#### Work Directive 1 Direct Ridership Model (DRM)

Regional travel demand models often are not sensitive to transit station area characteristics because these characteristics are below the scale at which the model was originally designed for (i.e. regional models versus local-level characteristics). Direct ridership models (DRMs) can be used to supplement regional travel demand models in estimating transit ridership and other associated metrics.

Direct Ridership Models use multivariable regression and other statistical models based on empirical local data to determine the station characteristics that most influence rail transit patronage. They can respond directly to factors such as parking, feeder bus levels, station-area households and employment, and the effects of transit-oriented development (TOD). Direct Ridership Models are a more efficient and responsive means of forecasting the effects of individual



station activities than regional travel demand models, which often represent transportation networks and land use at an aggregate scale. Regional models are relatively unresponsive to changes in station-level land use and transit service characteristics. Direct Ridership Models can be directly and quantitatively responsive to land use and transit service characteristics within the immediate vicinity and within the catchment area of existing transit stations.

The CCJPA Work Directive #1 DRM estimated Year 2025 and Year 2040 systemwide and station-tostation ridership, taking into account station area characteristics such as catchment-area population and jobs, service characteristics such as travel time and frequency/headways, transit connections to other population and job centers, and station accessibility by multiple modes. The DRM was estimated for four separate market segments corresponding to markets within or not within the C/CAG-VTA model area:

- Travel between stations exclusively within the MTC area
- Travel between stations exclusively within the SACMET area
- Travel from the SACMET area to the MTC area
- Travel from the MTC area to the SACMET area

In addition to the four travel markets, the DRM has been estimated for two time-of-day periods:

- AM peak "commute"
- Off-peak "non-commute"

A PM peak model was not derived as the AM peak model could be inverted to reasonably reflect PM peak travel. The Direct Ridership Models in Work Directive #1 did not include ridership estimates from the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model as predictor variables because C/CAG-VTA travel demand model performance was deemed to be unsuitable for use without further refinement.

### C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model

The following subsections outline the performance of the unadjusted off-the-shelf C/CAG-VTA travel demand model, the calibration steps performed, and the improved performance of the model relative to validation targets after calibration.

#### Off-The-Shelf Model: Project Area Static Validation Statistics

The following sections outline the performance of the off-the-shelf model as compared to validation targets.



#### Validation Criteria/Thresholds from Industry Standard References

The calibration and validation standards used in this effort followed the industry standards outlined in the following reference documents:

- California Transportation Commission 2017 RTP Guidelines for MPOs
- FHWA/TMIP Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual
- Second Edition (2010), and NCHRP 716 Travel Demand Forecasting: Parameters and Techniques (2012).

Analysis of the C/CAG-VTA model during Work Directive #1 indicated that the level of effort to calibrate the model to reach validation targets may extend beyond Work Directive #2's constraints; in addition, forcing the model to meet validation targets can also lead to model over-fit, which is a condition where a model does not produce reliable forecasts because it is too fixed-in to a particular base year condition. As is typical for most travel demand model calibration and validation efforts (as well as CEQA in general), the standard of performance for calibration and validation efforts for the efforts described in this memorandum was that a good-faith effort was made to improve the performance of the model beyond its state in an off-the-shelf configuration.

The other relevant national guidance on model applications and forecasting is the *NCHRP Report 765, Analytical Travel Forecasting Approaches for Project-Level Planning and Design*, Transportation Research Board, 2014. This is a detailed resource with many applicable sections. A few direct excerpts worth noting about forecasting expectations for models are listed below.

- A travel forecasting model should be sensitive to those policies and project alternatives that the model is expected to help evaluate.
- A travel forecasting model should be capable of satisfying validation standards that are appropriate to the application.
- Project-level travel forecasts, to the extent that they follow a conventional travel model, should be validated following the guidelines of the Travel Model Validation and Reasonableness Checking Manual, Second Edition from FHWA. Similar guidelines are provided in NCHRP Report 716. This level of validation is necessary, but not sufficient, for project-level forecasts. Project-level forecasts often require better accuracy than can be obtained from a travel model alone.



• The model should be subject to frequent recalibrations to ensure that validation standards are continuously met.

The following sections describe the static validation tests conducted for the C/CAG-VTA model.

The calibration and validation efforts performed for this phase of the project were focused on the static validation of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model; that is, improving of the performance of the model relative to a consistent set of land use, demographics and transportation system inputs. Dynamic validation – testing the response of the model to various changes – was not completed as part of this effort because the model has already gone through dynamic testing as part of the overall development of the model, and the DRM provides additional responsiveness to localized land use and transportation network changes relative to the South Bay Connect project description.

#### **Base Year Definition**

The base year as defined by the off-the-shelf C/CAG-VTA model is 2015. The various data used in this calibration and validation effort spans from 2010 to 2019. This limitation will be considered while determining conclusions from the calibration and validation effort.

#### Land Use

**Table 1** compares the county and region-level households and employment between the travelmodel and available data for the year 2015.



| Observed I<br>County 2015 |                         |                         |            |            |            | Difference (%) |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|--|
|                           | Households <sup>1</sup> | Employment <sup>2</sup> | Households | Employment | Households | Employment     |  |
| Alameda                   | 558,907                 | 751,240                 | 583,005    | 749,069    | 4%         | 0%             |  |
| Contra Costa              | 384,646                 | 359,762                 | 397,837    | 359,323    | 3%         | 0%             |  |
| Marin                     | 103,670                 | 112,471                 | 107,283    | 112,046    | 3%         | 0%             |  |
| Napa                      | 49,494                  | 73,604                  | 51,608     | 73,590     | 4%         | 0%             |  |
| San Francisco             | 353,287                 | 700,616                 | 366,052    | 700,037    | 4%         | 0%             |  |
| San Mateo                 | 259,711                 | 387,932                 | 267,564    | 377,206    | 3%         | -3%            |  |
| Santa Clara               | 621,463                 | 1,006,868               | 627,871    | 1,001,555  | 1%         | -1%            |  |
| Solano                    | 143,612                 | 144,473                 | 147,905    | 144,242    | 3%         | 0%             |  |
| Sonoma                    | 187,782                 | 193,045                 | 192,226    | 192,976    | 2%         | 0%             |  |
| Bay Area                  | 2,662,572               | 3,730,011               | 2,741,351  | 3,710,044  | 3%         | -1%            |  |

#### Table 1: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Land Use Comparison

1. Census American Community Survey, 2015 Data Profile.

2. Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (LODES), 2015. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The off-the-shelf model reasonably captures land use in the nine-county Bay Area at the county level. The model slightly over-represents households, which may be due to the fact that the observed data measures occupied housing units. The model slightly under-represents employment in San Mateo and Santa Clara counties. This is consistent with other planning tools that have had issues keeping current with the explosion of employment growth on the Peninsula.

#### **Highway Assignment**

The 2017 RTP Guidelines published by the California Transportation Commission references the following list of possible validation measures (as originally specified in the *Travel Forecasting Guidelines*, Caltrans, 1992):

<u>Volume-to-Count Ratio</u> – divides the model volume by the traffic count for individual roadways within the sub-area of the model being validated.

<u>Percent of Links Within Caltrans Deviation Allowance</u> – the difference between the model and actual traffic count divided by the actual traffic count. The result is evaluated against prescribed deviation thresholds.



<u>Correlation Coefficient</u> – estimates the correlation (strength and direction of the linear relationship) between the actual traffic counts and the estimated volumes from the model.

<u>Percent Root Mean Square Error (%RMSE)</u> – the square root of the model volume minus the actual count squared divided by the number of counts. The %RMSE is similar to standard deviation in that it assesses the accuracy of the model.

These tests were performed at locations designed to test the model's ability to replicate traffic volumes on major interregional facilities (e.g. I-880, SR 92 and SR 84), where data was readily available. The decision to focus on these major interregional facilities was made on the basis of Capitol Corridor generally serving longer-distance interregional trips.

**Table 2** presents a comparison of model volumes against traffic count data using the validation thresholds for AM peak period, PM peak period, and daily conditions. Green shading indicates the threshold was met, orange shading indicates the threshold was not met.

| Validation Measure                          | AM Peak<br>Period | PM Peak<br>Period | Daily | Threshold     |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| Volume-to-Count Ratio                       | 1.21              | 1.01              | 1.05  | +/- 10%       |
| Percent of Links Within Deviation Allowance | 41.7%             | 75.0%             | 58.3% | At Least 75%  |
| Percent Root Mean Square Error              | 28.1%             | 15.5%             | 18.6% | Below 40%     |
| Correlation Coefficient                     | 0.96              | 0.96              | 0.95  | At Least 0.88 |
| Number of Validation Locations              | 12                | 12                | 12    |               |

#### Table 2: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Highway Validation

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The performance of the off-the-shelf model is generally acceptable, although it is important to note that validation was performed on a limited number of locations. However, the model performance during the AM peak period is of concern, particularly given the importance of the AM peak in overall traveler behavior, especially for a commuter rail service such as Capitol Corridor.

#### Transit Assignment

The 2017 RTP Guidelines published by the California Transportation Commission recommends the following transit assignment standards:

• Difference between actual counts and model results for a given year by route group (e.g. local bus, express bus, etc.): +/- 20%



 Difference between actual counts and model results for a given year by Transit Mode (e.g., light rail, bus, etc.): +/- 10%

For the purposes of this evaluation, the +/- 10% threshold was used and evaluated at the transit operator system and station level. The major transit operators were evaluated at the system level, while Capitol Corridor was also evaluated at the station level. Green shading indicates the threshold was met, orange shading indicates the threshold was not met.

**Table 3** presents the system level validation. Note that Capitol Corridor ridership is presented two ways: one as the entire system and another including ridership only within the MTC nine-county Bay Area, which is closer to the extents of the C/CAG-VTA model.

| Operator                         | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2015/2019 | C/CAG-VTA Model<br>2015 | Difference | Threshold |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|-----------|
| BART                             | 452,126                                 | 492,003                 | 9%         | +/- 10%   |
| Caltrain                         | 66,921                                  | 79,547                  | 19%        | +/- 10%   |
| Capitol Corridor                 | 6,114                                   | 3,285                   | -46%       | +/- 10%   |
| Capitol Corridor<br>(within MTC) | 1,942                                   | 3,285                   | 69%        | +/- 10%   |
| ACE                              | 4,782                                   | 4,480                   | -6%        | +/- 10%   |
| AC Transit<br>(Transbay)         | 14,500                                  | 18,683                  | 29%        | +/- 10%   |

| Table 3: | Off-The-Shelf C | /CAG-VTA | Model | Year | 2015 | Daily | Transit | Systemwide |
|----------|-----------------|----------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|------------|
| Boarding | s Validation    |          |       |      |      |       |         |            |

1. National Transit Database (NTD), 2015. Capitol Corridor, 2019. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The performance of the off-the-shelf model is generally poor but at a higher, systemwide level does perform adequately for very large operators such as BART. The model does not accurately represent Capitol Corridor ridership well, partially because the model boundary does not extend to Sacramento. After filtering the observed ridership to match the representation of Capitol Corridor in the model (only within the MTC nine-county Bay Area), the model is shown to overestimate Capitol Corridor ridership at a system level.

**Table 4** presents the Capitol Corridor station level validation.



| Station       | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2019 | Observed Data<br>within MTC<br>2019 | C/CAG-VTA<br>Model<br>2015 | Difference<br>within<br>MTC | Threshold |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Auburn        | 30                                 | -                                   | -                          | -                           | -         |
| Berkeley      | 308                                | 133                                 | 92                         | -31%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Davis         | 616                                | -                                   | -                          | -                           | -         |
| Emeryville    | 691                                | 236                                 | 538                        | 128%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Fairfield     | 192                                | 162                                 | 0                          | -100%                       | +/- 10%   |
| Fremont       | 70                                 | 41                                  | 292                        | 612%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Great America | 346                                | 292                                 | 95                         | -67%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Hayward       | 139                                | 112                                 | 133                        | 19%                         | +/- 10%   |
| Martinez      | 319                                | 116                                 | 44                         | -62%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Coliseum      | 140                                | 89                                  | 268                        | 201%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Jack London   | 554                                | 257                                 | 385                        | 50%                         | +/- 10%   |
| Richmond      | 377                                | 74                                  | 469                        | 534%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Rocklin       | 42                                 | -                                   | -                          | -                           | -         |
| Roseville     | 92                                 | -                                   | _                          | -                           | -         |
| Sacramento    | 1,553                              | -                                   | -                          | -                           | -         |
| Santa Clara   | 124                                | 102                                 | 331                        | 225%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Diridon       | 293                                | 191                                 | 237                        | 24%                         | +/- 10%   |
| Suisun City   | 228                                | 138                                 | 401                        | 191%                        | +/- 10%   |
| Systemwide    | 6,114                              | 1,942                               | 3,285                      | <b>69</b> %                 | +/- 10%   |

### Table 4: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Daily Capitol Corridor Station Boardings Validation

1. Capitol Corridor Ridership Data, April 2019. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

Consistent with the system level summaries, the model does not accurately represent Capitol Corridor ridership well. After filtering the observed ridership to match the representation of Capitol Corridor in the model (only within the MTC nine-county Bay Area), the model is shown to overestimate Capitol Corridor ridership, significantly so in locations with connections to other major operators such as Fremont and Richmond.

#### Auto Travel Times

**Table 5** compares CCJPA corridor auto travel time validation.



### Table 5: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Auto Travel Times (Minutes) Validation

| 6                           | Ob  | served Da<br>2018 | erved Data <sup>1</sup><br>2018 |              | C/CAG-VTA Model<br>2015 |              |              | Difference |              |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|
| Segment                     | AM<br>Period  | Midday            | PM<br>Period                    | AM<br>Period | Midday                  | PM<br>Period | AM<br>Period | Midday     | PM<br>Period |  |
| Westbound I-80 and          | Westbound I-80 and Southbound I-880 (Davis to San Jose) |                   |                                 |              |                         |              |              |            |              |  |
| SR 113 (Davis) to I-<br>680 | 27.4  | 26.4              | 25.8                            | 32.2         | 30.9                    | 30.5         | 18%          | 17%        | 18%          |  |
| I-680 to SR 4               | 21.1  | 15.5              | 15.4                            | 22.3         | 17.8                    | 17.2         | 6%           | 15%        | 12%          |  |
| SR 4 to MacArthur<br>Maze   | 32.5  | 28.4              | 29.0                            | 27.2         | 18.8                    | 18.0         | -16%         | -34%       | -38%         |  |
| MacArthur Maze to<br>SR 92  | 24.1  | 23.1              | 32.6                            | 21.6         | 19.2                    | 23.4         | -10%         | -17%       | -28%         |  |
| SR 92 to SR 84              | 13.2  | 6.6               | 7.6                             | 10.0         | 8.4                     | 9.8          | -24%         | 28%        | 29%          |  |
| SR 84 to I-280              | 28.2  | 20.4              | 26.0                            | 30.5         | 24.8                    | 26.4         | 8%           | 22%        | 2%           |  |
| SR 113 (Davis) to I-<br>280 | 146.5   | 120.4             | 136.4                           | 143.8        | 119.9                   | 125.2        | -2%          | 0%         | -8%          |  |
| Northbound I-880 a          | nd Eastb  | ound I-80         | (San Jos                        | e to Davi    | s)                      |              |              |            |              |  |
| I-280 to SR 84              | 21.0  | 19.7              | 35.4                            | 27.6         | 28.0                    | 34.9         | 31%          | 42%        | -1%          |  |
| SR 84 to SR 92              | 6.8   | 7.0               | 17.7                            | 15.9         | 16.8                    | 24.9         | 134%         | 139%       | 41%          |  |
| SR 92 to MacArthur<br>Maze  | 28.7  | 23.1              | 22.1                            | 14.6         | 16.9                    | 28.8         | -49%         | -27%       | 30%          |  |
| MacArthur Maze to<br>SR 4   | 15.0  | 16.9              | 55.0                            | 20.4         | 18.5                    | 23.9         | 36%          | 10%        | -57%         |  |
| SR 4 to I-680               | 16.0  | 16.3              | 26.3                            | 8.1          | 7.1                     | 10.6         | -49%         | -56%       | -60%         |  |
| I-680 to SR 113<br>(Davis)  | 26.7  | 26.4              | 31.6                            | 25.0         | 22.9                    | 32.9         | -6%          | -13%       | 4%           |  |
| I-280 to SR 113<br>(Davis)  | 114.2   | 109.4             | 188.1                           | 111.6        | 110.2                   | 156.0        | -2%          | 1%         | -17%         |  |

1. INRIX, 2018.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The performance of the off-the-shelf model is generally good at the Davis to San Jose corridor level but is volatile on individual segment level. In particular, the model performs the worst in highly congested areas such as the I-80 corridor between SR 4 and the MacArthur Maze and the I-880 corridor between the MacArthur Maze and SR 84 in both directions. This is to be expected as travel demand models frequently overestimate or underestimate the physical extents of congestion.



#### Transit Mode Share

To help validate spatial metrics from the C/CAG-VTA model, the nine-county Bay Area was split into "market areas". **Figure 1** presents the five markets: Northern Market, San Francisco Market, South Bay & Peninsula Market, Eastern Market, and South Alameda County.

**Table 6** presents the market-to-market transit mode share, including all transit modes (e.g. bus,light rail, heavy rail, commuter rail).

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB June 18, 2020 Page 13 of 40



#### Figure 1 Capitol Corridor Market Areas





|                          | C/CAG-VTA Model (2015) |                 |                          |         |                         |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Market                   | Northern               | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | 3%                     | 27%             | 2%                       | 2%      | 11%                     |  |  |
| San Francisco            | 8%                     | 18%             | 5%                       | 4%      | 18%                     |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 6%                     | 13%             | 4%                       | 1%      | 4%                      |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 2%                     | 33%             | 1%                       | 2%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 10%                    | 43%             | 2%                       | 3%      | 5%                      |  |  |
|                          |                        | Observed D      | ata <sup>1</sup> (2012)  |         |                         |  |  |
| Market                   | Northern               | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | 2%                     | 43%             | 16%                      | 0%      | 17%                     |  |  |
| San Francisco            | 31%                    | 14%             | 13%                      | 33%     | 52%                     |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 16%                    | 17%             | 3%                       | 1%      | 5%                      |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 2%                     | 27%             | 4%                       | 0%      | 4%                      |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 14%                    | 58%             | 6%                       | 2%      | 4%                      |  |  |
|                          |                        | Difference (Per | centage Points)          |         |                         |  |  |
| Market                   | Northern               | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | 1%                     | -16%            | -14%                     | 2%      | -6%                     |  |  |
| San Francisco            | -23%                   | 4%              | -8%                      | -29%    | -34%                    |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | -10%                   | -4%             | 1%                       | 0%      | -1%                     |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 0%                     | 6%              | -3%                      | 2%      | -2%                     |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | -4%                    | -15%            | -4%                      | 1%      | 1%                      |  |  |

### Table 6: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Market-to-Market All Transit Mode Share Validation

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.



The model estimates all transit mode share relatively well with the South Bay & Peninsula and South Alameda County markets. As this is the C/CAG-VTA model, it makes sense that those would be a priority to be the most accurate. Performance relative to validation targets is reduced for areas farther away from the core C/CAG-VTA area.

 Table 7 presents the market-to-market transit mode share for rail transit modes.



| C/CAG-VTA Model (2015)   |          |                 |                          |         |                         |  |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |
| Northern                 | 0%       | 25%             | 2%                       | 1%      | 8%                      |  |
| San Francisco            | 6%       | 9%              | 4%                       | 4%      | 17%                     |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 5%       | 12%             | 1%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |  |
| Eastern                  | 1%       | 33%             | 1%                       | 0%      | 2%                      |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 5%       | 42%             | 2%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |  |
|                          |          | Observed D      | ata <sup>1</sup> (2012)  |         |                         |  |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |
| Northern                 | 1%       | 35%             | 16%                      | 0%      | 15%                     |  |
| San Francisco            | 29%      | 6%              | 12%                      | 33%     | 49%                     |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 9%       | 16%             | 1%                       | 1%      | 5%                      |  |
| Eastern                  | 1%       | 27%             | 3%                       | 0%      | 4%                      |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 10%      | 52%             | 2%                       | 1%      | 1%                      |  |
|                          |          | Difference (Per | centage Points)          |         |                         |  |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |
| Northern                 | -1%      | -10%            | -14%                     | 1%      | -7%                     |  |
| San Francisco            | -23%     | 3%              | -8%                      | -29%    | -32%                    |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | -4%      | -4%             | 0%                       | 0%      | -3%                     |  |
| Eastern                  | 0%       | 6%              | -2%                      | 0%      | -2%                     |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | -5%      | -10%            | 0%                       | 0%      | 1%                      |  |

### Table 7: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Market-to-Market Rail Transit Only Mode Share Validation

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.



Similar to the all transit mode share, the model estimates rail transit mode share relatively well within the South Bay & Peninsula and South Alameda County markets. As this is the C/CAG-VTA model, it makes sense that those would be a priority to be the most accurate. Performance relative to validation targets is reduced for areas farther away from the core C/CAG-VTA area.

#### **Trip Distribution**

**Table 8** presents the market-to-market person trip flow distribution. The results shown are the percentage of trips from market-to-market by row. The table reads as "according to the C/CAG-VTA model, 89% of trips that start in the Northern Market end in the Northern Market." This comparison is step is key to ascertain how the model routes overall trips between regions. The checks in the trip distribution step are focused on the nine-county Bay Area.



| C/CAG-VTA Model (2015)   |          |                 |                          |         |                         |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | 89%      | 4%              | 1%                       | 2%      | 4%                      |  |  |
| San Francisco            | 7%       | 82%             | 7%                       | 0%      | 4%                      |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 1%       | 3%              | 92%                      | 0%      | 4%                      |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 18%      | 2%              | 5%                       | 61%     | 14%                     |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 8%       | 4%              | 8%                       | 3%      | 77%                     |  |  |
|                          |          | Observed D      | ata <sup>1</sup> (2018)  |         |                         |  |  |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | 96%      | 1%              | 0%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| San Francisco            | 2%       | 89%             | 7%                       | 0%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 1%       | 2%              | 95%                      | 0%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 4%       | 0%              | 1%                       | 91%     | 4%                      |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 6%       | 3%              | 9%                       | 3%      | 79%                     |  |  |
|                          |          | Difference (Per | centage Points)          |         |                         |  |  |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |  |  |
| Northern                 | -7%      | 3%              | 1%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| San Francisco            | 5%       | -7%             | 0%                       | 0%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 0%       | 1%              | -3%                      | 0%      | 2%                      |  |  |
| Eastern                  | 14%      | 2%              | 4%                       | -30%    | 10%                     |  |  |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 2%       | 1%              | -1%                      | 0%      | -2%                     |  |  |

### Table 8: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Market-to-Market Person Trip Flow Trip Distribution Validation

1. StreetLight Data, 2018. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The model appears to estimate trip distribution relatively well for most markets, with the exception of the Eastern Market. Performance relative to validation targets is reduced for areas farther away from the core C/CAG-VTA area.



#### Vehicle Trip Length

Table 9 presents the average vehicle trip lengths by county in miles.

| County        | C/CAG-VTA Model<br>2015 | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2012 | Difference (%) |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Alameda       | 8.7                     | 6.0                                | 43%            |
| Contra Costa  | 9.3                     | 6.1                                | 52%            |
| Marin         | 8.4                     | 6.4                                | 31%            |
| Napa          | 8.2                     | 6.1                                | 34%            |
| San Francisco | 8.5                     | 6.5                                | 31%            |
| San Mateo     | 8.3                     | 6.6                                | 26%            |
| Santa Clara   | 7.8                     | 6.0                                | 30%            |
| Solano        | 9.6                     | 6.5                                | 47%            |
| Sonoma        | 9.8                     | 6.1                                | 60%            |
| Bay Area      | 8.6                     | 6.2                                | 38%            |

#### Table 9: Off-The-Shelf C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2015 Vehicle Trip Length Validation

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The model appears to be significantly over-estimating trip lengths model-wide.

#### Model Input Updates

To help calibrate the C/CAG-VTA model to existing conditions, the land use and transportation networks were updated to better reflect 2018 conditions.

#### Land Use

The model land use inputs were updated based on the best local data available from the C/CAG-VTA, AMBAG, CCTA, Alameda CTC, and STA models. The C/CAG-VTA Model land use was used as a base, but the household, population, income, age, employment, and education variables were updated using the "local" regional models that cover the nine-county Bay Area.

Prior to using the C/CAG-VTA model as a base, the land use was updated for the most recent employment forecasts in San Mateo County, which indicate a growth in technology sector jobs that far outpaces the estimates as presented in Plan Bay Area.



**Table 10** compares the county and region-level households and employment between off-theshelf 2015 and updated 2018 model.

| County        |            | TA Model<br>and Use |            | TA Model<br>and Use | Difference (%) |            |  |
|---------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|--|
|               | Households | Employment          | Households | Employment          | Households     | Employment |  |
| Alameda       | 583,005    | 749,069             | 595,896    | 770,457             | 2%             | 3%         |  |
| Contra Costa  | 397,837    | 359,323             | 389,338    | 399,415             | -2%            | 11%        |  |
| Marin         | 107,283    | 112,046             | 108,006    | 116,170             | 1%             | 4%         |  |
| Napa          | 51,608     | 73,590              | 50,837     | 77,362              | -1%            | 5%         |  |
| San Francisco | 366,052    | 700,037             | 375,861    | 738,095             | 3%             | 5%         |  |
| San Mateo     | 267,564    | 377,206             | 269,741    | 403,840             | 1%             | 7%         |  |
| Santa Clara   | 627,871    | 1,001,555           | 637,398    | 1,069,901           | 2%             | 7%         |  |
| Solano        | 147,905    | 144,242             | 146,490    | 141,093             | -1%            | -2%        |  |
| Sonoma        | 192,226    | 192,976             | 195,873    | 202,086             | 2%             | 5%         |  |
| Bay Area      | 2,741,351  | 3,710,044           | 2,769,439  | 3,918,419           | 1%             | <b>6</b> % |  |

#### Table 10: C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Land Use Comparison

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

#### Transportation Network Updates

The transportation network from the 2015 off-the-shelf model was updated to represent 2018 existing conditions more accurately.

#### Highway Network

The highway network in the project area was reviewed and it was determined that no changes were needed to be made to reflect improvements that would have a substantial effect on model outputs.

#### Transit Network

Various transit network changes were made to better reflect operator service patterns in 2018. Operators that were reviewed and updated include BART, Caltrain, Capitol Corridor, ACE, and AC Transit.

The most significant change was the inclusion of the BART Warm Springs station, which opened in 2017.

#### Active Transportation Network



The active transportation network in the project area was reviewed and it was determined that no changes were needed to be made to reflect improvements that would have a substantial effect on model outputs.

#### Calibrated Model: Project Area Static Validation Statistics

The following sections outline the performance of the off-the-shelf model as compared to validation targets.

#### Land Use

**Table 11** compares the county and region-level households and employment between the updatedtravel model and available data for the year 2018.



| County        |                         | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>(2017/2018) |            | TA Model<br>and Use | Difference (%) |            |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|--|
|               | Households <sup>1</sup> | Employment <sup>2</sup>                   | Households | Employment          | Households     | Employment |  |
| Alameda       | 572,870                 | 788,852                                   | 595,896    | 770,457             | 4%             | -2%        |  |
| Contra Costa  | 392,277                 | 375,252                                   | 389,338    | 399,415             | -1%            | 6%         |  |
| Marin         | 105,258                 | 113,255                                   | 108,006    | 116,170             | 3%             | 3%         |  |
| Napa          | 49,032                  | 74,858                                    | 50,837     | 77,362              | 4%             | 3%         |  |
| San Francisco | 359,673                 | 723,907                                   | 375,861    | 738,095             | 5%             | 2%         |  |
| San Mateo     | 261,969                 | 399,024                                   | 269,741    | 403,840             | 3%             | 1%         |  |
| Santa Clara   | 635,525                 | 1,060,260                                 | 637,398    | 1,069,901           | 0%             | 1%         |  |
| Solano        | 149,067                 | 148,424                                   | 146,490    | 141,093             | -2%            | -5%        |  |
| Sonoma        | 189,339                 | 201,244                                   | 195,873    | 202,086             | 3%             | 0%         |  |
| Bay Area      | 2,715,010               | 3,885,076                                 | 2,769,439  | 3,918,419           | 2%             | 1%         |  |

#### Table 11: C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Land Use Comparison

1. Census American Community Survey, 2018 Data Profile.

2. Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) Origin-Destination Employment Statistics (LODES), 2017. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The calibrated 2018 model reasonably captures land use in the nine-county Bay Area at the county level. The calibrated model still slightly over-represents households which may be due to the fact that the observed data measures occupied housing units. The calibrated model better represents employment in San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, capturing the explosion of employment growth on the Peninsula.

#### **Highway Assignment**

**Table 12** presents a comparison of model volumes to traffic count data using the validation thresholds for AM peak period, PM peak period, and daily conditions. Green shading indicates the threshold was met, orange shading indicates the threshold was not met.



| Validation Measure                          | AM Peak<br>Period | PM Peak<br>Period | Daily | Threshold     |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| Volume-to-Count Ratio                       | 1.22              | 1.03              | 1.09  | +/- 10%       |
| Percent of Links Within Deviation Allowance | 41.7%             | 66.7%             | 50.0% | At Least 75%  |
| Percent Root Mean Square Error              | 30.2%             | 16.3%             | 21.1% | Below 40%     |
| Correlation Coefficient                     | 0.96              | 0.96              | 0.94  | At Least 0.88 |
| Number of Validation Locations              | 12                | 12                | 12    |               |

#### Table 12: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Highway Validation

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The calibrated model performs similarly to the off-the-shelf model. The performance is generally acceptable, although it is important to note that validation was performed on a limited number of locations. However, the model performance during the AM peak period is of concern, particularly given the importance of the AM peak in overall traveler behavior, especially for a commuter rail service such as Capitol Corridor.

#### Transit Assignment

**Table 13** presents the system level validation.

| Boardings valuation              |   |                         |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Operator                         | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2018/2019 | C/CAG-VTA Model<br>2018 | Difference | Threshold |  |  |  |  |
| BART                             | 447,776                                 | 589,389                 | 32%        | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |
| Caltrain                         | 66,311                                  | 82,518                  | 24%        | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |
| Capitol Corridor                 | 6,114                                   | 4,096                   | -33%       | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>(within MTC) | 1,942                                   | 4,096                   | 111%       | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |
| ACE                              | 5,529                                   | 4,830                   | -13%       | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |
| AC Transit<br>(Transbay)         | 13,763                                  | 16,882                  | 23%        | +/- 10%   |  |  |  |  |

### Table 13: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Daily Transit SystemwideBoardings Validation

1. National Transit Database (NTD), 2018. Capitol Corridor, 2019. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The performance of the calibrated model is similar to the off-the-shelf model. It is generally poor for all operators. The model does not accurately represent Capitol Corridor ridership well, partially



because the model boundary does not extend to Sacramento. After filtering the observed ridership to match the representation of Capitol Corridor in the model (only within the MTC nine-county Bay Area), the model is shown to overestimate Capitol Corridor ridership at a system level.

**Table 14** presents the Capitol Corridor station level validation.

| Table 14: | Calibrated | C/CAG-VTA | Model | Year | 2018 | Daily | Capitol | Corridor | Station |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|---------|
| Boardings | Validation |           |       |      |      |       |         |          |         |

| Station       | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2019 | Observed Data<br>within MTC<br>2019 | C/CAG-VTA<br>Model<br>2018 | Difference | Threshold |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Auburn        | 30                                 | -                                   | -                          | -          | -         |
| Berkeley      | 308                                | 133                                 | 66                         | -50%       | +/- 10%   |
| Davis         | 616                                | -                                   | -                          | -          | -         |
| Emeryville    | 691                                | 236                                 | 304                        | 29%        | +/- 10%   |
| Fairfield     | 192                                | 162                                 | 0                          | -100%      | +/- 10%   |
| Fremont       | 70                                 | 41                                  | 418                        | 920%       | +/- 10%   |
| Great America | 346                                | 292                                 | 359                        | 23%        | +/- 10%   |
| Hayward       | 139                                | 112                                 | 168                        | 50%        | +/- 10%   |
| Martinez      | 319                                | 116                                 | 64                         | -45%       | +/- 10%   |
| Coliseum      | 140                                | 89                                  | 296                        | 233%       | +/- 10%   |
| Jack London   | 554                                | 257                                 | 301                        | 17%        | +/- 10%   |
| Richmond      | 377                                | 74                                  | 716                        | 868%       | +/- 10%   |
| Rocklin       | 42                                 | -                                   | -                          | -          | -         |
| Roseville     | 92                                 | -                                   | -                          | -          | -         |
| Sacramento    | 1,553                              | -                                   | -                          | -          | -         |
| Santa Clara   | 124                                | 102                                 | 451                        | 342%       | +/- 10%   |
| Diridon       | 293                                | 191                                 | 284                        | 49%        | +/- 10%   |
| Suisun City   | 228                                | 138                                 | 669                        | 385%       | +/- 10%   |
| Systemwide    | 30                                 | -                                   | -                          | -          | +/- 10%   |

1. Capitol Corridor Ridership Data, April 2019.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

Consistent with the system level summaries, the calibrated model does not accurately represent Capitol Corridor ridership well. After filtering the observed ridership to match the representation of Capitol Corridor in the model (only within the MTC nine-county Bay Area), the model is shown to overestimate Capitol Corridor ridership, significantly so in locations with connections to other major operators such as Fremont and Richmond.



#### Auto Travel Times

**Table 15** compares CCJPA corridor auto travel time validation.

### Table 15: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Auto Travel Times (Minutes) Validation

|                             | Ob           | served Da<br>2018 | nta <sup>1</sup> | C/C#         | AG-VTA M<br>2018 | lodel        | l            | Difference | 2            |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Segment                     | AM<br>Period | Midday            | PM<br>Period     | AM<br>Period | Midday           | PM<br>Period | AM<br>Period | Midday     | PM<br>Period |
| Westbound I-80 and          | l Southbo    | ound I-880        | 0 (Davis t       | o San Jos    | se)              |              |              |            |              |
| SR 113 (Davis) to I-<br>680 | 27.4         | 26.4              | 25.8             | 35.6         | 31.8             | 29.9         | 30%          | 20%        | 16%          |
| I-680 to SR 4               | 21.1         | 15.5              | 15.4             | 26.2         | 19.9             | 18.5         | 24%          | 28%        | 20%          |
| SR 4 to MacArthur<br>Maze   | 32.5         | 28.4              | 29.0             | 32.2         | 20.0             | 19.8         | -1%          | -29%       | -32%         |
| MacArthur Maze to<br>SR 92  | 24.1         | 23.1              | 32.6             | 22.1         | 19.6             | 24.3         | -8%          | -15%       | -26%         |
| SR 92 to SR 84              | 13.2         | 6.6               | 7.6              | 10.4         | 8.4              | 9.8          | -21%         | 27%        | 29%          |
| SR 84 to I-280              | 28.2         | 20.4              | 26.0             | 35.2         | 25.7             | 26.5         | 25%          | 26%        | 2%           |
| SR 113 (Davis) to I-<br>280 | 146.5        | 120.4             | 136.4            | 161.7        | 125.5            | 128.8        | 10%          | 4%         | -6%          |
| Northbound I-880 a          | nd Eastb     | ound I-80         | (San Jos         | e to Davi    | s)               |              |              |            |              |
| I-280 to SR 84              | 21.0         | 19.7              | 35.4             | 27.5         | 28.0             | 37.5         | 31%          | 42%        | 6%           |
| SR 84 to SR 92              | 6.8          | 7.0               | 17.7             | 16.1         | 17.2             | 28.0         | 136%         | 146%       | 58%          |
| SR 92 to MacArthur<br>Maze  | 28.7         | 23.1              | 22.1             | 14.8         | 17.8             | 34.4         | -48%         | -23%       | 55%          |
| MacArthur Maze to<br>SR 4   | 15.0         | 16.9              | 55.0             | 20.2         | 18.6             | 23.7         | 35%          | 10%        | -57%         |
| SR 4 to I-680               | 16.0         | 16.3              | 26.3             | 7.8          | 7.0              | 10.5         | -51%         | -57%       | -60%         |
| I-680 to SR 113<br>(Davis)  | 26.7         | 26.4              | 31.6             | 24.3         | 23.0             | 35.6         | -9%          | -13%       | 13%          |
| I-280 to SR 113<br>(Davis)  | 114.2        | 109.4             | 188.1            | 110.8        | 111.7            | 169.7        | -3%          | 2%         | -10%         |

1. INRIX, 2018.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The performance of the calibrated model is generally in line with the off-the-shelf model; it performs well at the entire corridor level but remains volatile depending on individual segments. The calibrated model does better represent San Jose to Davis travel times on a corridor level. The model still performs the worst in highly congested areas such as the I-80 corridor between SR 4



and the MacArthur Maze and the I-880 corridor between the MacArthur Maze and SR 84 in both directions. This is to be expected as travel demand models frequently overestimate or underestimate the physical extents of congestion.

#### Transit Mode Share

**Table 16** presents the market-to-market transit mode share, including all transit modes (e.g. bus,light rail, heavy rail, commuter rail).



| C/CAG-VTA Model (2018)   |          |                 |                          |         |                         |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 3%       | 28%             | 3%                       | 2%      | 12%                     |
| San Francisco            | 8%       | 18%             | 5%                       | 4%      | 18%                     |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 5%       | 13%             | 4%                       | 1%      | 5%                      |
| Eastern                  | 2%       | 39%             | 2%                       | 2%      | 3%                      |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 12%      | 45%             | 3%                       | 3%      | 5%                      |
|                          |          | Observed D      | ata <sup>1</sup> (2012)  |         |                         |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 2%       | 43%             | 16%                      | 0%      | 17%                     |
| San Francisco            | 31%      | 14%             | 13%                      | 33%     | 52%                     |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 16%      | 17%             | 3%                       | 1%      | 5%                      |
| Eastern                  | 2%       | 27%             | 4%                       | 0%      | 4%                      |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 14%      | 58%             | 6%                       | 2%      | 4%                      |
|                          |          | Difference (Per | centage Points)          |         |                         |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 1%       | -15%            | -13%                     | 2%      | -5%                     |
| San Francisco            | -23%     | 4%              | -8%                      | -29%    | -34%                    |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | -11%     | -4%             | 1%                       | % 0% 0% |                         |
| Eastern                  | 0%       | 12%             | -2%                      | 2%      | -1%                     |
| South Alameda<br>County  | -2%      | -13%            | -3%                      | 1%      | 1%                      |

### Table 16: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Market-to-Market All TransitMode Share Validation

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The calibrated model generally performs similar to the off-the-shelf model, with some improvements in the South Alameda County market. Model performance relative to validation targets continues to be impaired in areas farther away from the C/CAG-VTA core area.



 Table 17 presents the market-to-market transit mode share for rail transit modes.

| Table 17: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Market-to | -Market Rail Transit |
|--|----------------------|
| Only Mode Share Validation                               |                      |

|                          |          | C/CAG-VTA I     | Model (2018)             |         |                         |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 1%       | 27%             | 3%                       | 1%      | 9%                      |
| San Francisco            | 7%       | 9%              | 4%                       | 4%      | 17%                     |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 5%       | 12%             | 1%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |
| Eastern                  | 1%       | 39%             | 2%                       | 0%      | 2%                      |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 8%       | 44%             | 2%                       | 1%      | 2%                      |
|                          |          | Observed D      | ata <sup>1</sup> (2012)  |         |                         |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 1%       | 35% 16%         |                          | 0%      | 15%                     |
| San Francisco            | 29%      | 6%              | 12%                      | 33%     | 49%                     |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | 9%       | 16%             | 1%                       | 1%      | 5%                      |
| Eastern                  | 1%       | 27%             | 3%                       | 0%      | 4%                      |
| South Alameda<br>County  | 10%      | 52%             | 2%                       | 1%      | 1%                      |
|                          |          | Difference (Per | centage Points)          |         |                         |
| Market                   | Northern | San Francisco   | South Bay &<br>Peninsula | Eastern | South Alameda<br>County |
| Northern                 | 0%       | -8%             | -13%                     | 1%      | -6%                     |
| San Francisco            | -22%     | 3%              | -8%                      | -29%    | -32%                    |
| South Bay &<br>Peninsula | -4%      | -4%             | 0%                       | 0%      | -3%                     |
| Eastern                  | 0%       | 12%             | -1%                      | 0%      | -2%                     |
| South Alameda<br>County  | -2%      | -8%             | 0%                       | 0%      | 1%                      |

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.



Similar to the all transit mode share, the calibrated model generally performs similar to the off-theshelf model, with some improvement with the South Alameda County market. Performance relative to validation targets is reduced for areas farther away from the core C/CAG-VTA area.

#### **Trip Distribution**

**Table 18** presents the market-to-market person trip flow distribution. The results shown are the percentage of trips from market-to-market by row. The table reads as "according to the C/CAG-VTA model, 89% of trips that start in the Northern Market end in the Northern Market." This comparison is step is key to ascertain how the model routes overall trips between regions. The checks in the trip distribution step are focused on the nine-county Bay Area.



#### C/CAG-VTA Model (2018) South Bay & South Alameda Northern Eastern Market San Francisco Peninsula County Northern 89% 4% 1% 2% 4% San Francisco 8% 81% 0% 4% 7% South Bay & 1% 3% 92% 0% 4% Peninsula Eastern 19% 2% 4% 61% 14% South Alameda 8% 5% 9% 3% 75% County **Observed Data<sup>1</sup> (2018)** South Bay & South Alameda Market Northern San Francisco Eastern Peninsula County 96% 2% Northern 1% 0% 1% San Francisco 2% 89% 7% 0% 2% South Bay & 1% 2% 95% 0% 2% Peninsula Eastern 4% 0% 1% 91% 4% South Alameda 6% 3% 79% 9% 3% County **Difference (Percentage Points)** South Bay & South Alameda Market Northern San Francisco Eastern Peninsula County Northern -7% 3% 1% 1% 2% San Francisco 6% -8% 0% 0% 2% South Bay & 0% 0% 2% 1% -3% Peninsula 15% 2% 3% -30% 10% Eastern South Alameda 2% 2% 0% 0% -4% County

### Table 18: Calibrated C/CAG-VTA Model Year 2018 Market-to-Market Person Trip Flow Trip Distribution Validation

1. StreetLight Data, 2018.

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.



The calibrated model generally performs similar to the off-the-shelf model, with some improvement in the South Bay & Peninsula and South Alameda County markets. Performance relative to validation targets is reduced for areas farther away from the core C/CAG-VTA area.

#### Vehicle Trip Length

Table 19 presents the average vehicle trip lengths by county in miles.

| Table 19:  | Off-The-Shelf | C/CAG-VTA | Model | Year | 2015 | Vehicle | Trip | Length |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-------|------|------|---------|------|--------|
| Validation |               |           |       |      |      |         |      | -      |

| County        | C/CAG-VTA Model<br>2015 | Observed Data <sup>1</sup><br>2012 | Difference (%) |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Alameda       | 8.7                     | 6.0                                | 43%            |
| Contra Costa  | 9.3                     | 6.1                                | 52%            |
| Marin         | 8.4                     | 6.4                                | 31%            |
| Napa          | 8.2                     | 6.1                                | 34%            |
| San Francisco | 8.5                     | 6.5                                | 31%            |
| San Mateo     | 8.3                     | 6.6                                | 26%            |
| Santa Clara   | 7.8                     | 6.0                                | 30%            |
| Solano        | 9.6                     | 6.5                                | 47%            |
| Sonoma        | 9.8                     | 6.1                                | 60%            |
|               |                         |                                    |                |
| Bay Area      | 8.6                     | 6.2                                | 38%            |

1. California Household Travel Survey (CHTS), 2012. Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

The calibrated model performs similarly to the off-the-shelf model and does not accurately represent vehicle trip lengths, significantly over-estimating trip lengths model-wide.

#### Conclusions

Although the calibration updates to the C/CAG-VTA model have slightly improved both its overall validation, significant gaps remain. Specifically, it continues to do a fall short with respect to validation checks to determine how the model is representing Capitol Corridor ridership. Additionally, the model extent only reaches the nine-county Bay Area region, and so the significant effects of ridership to and from the Sacramento region cannot be captured by the C/CAG-VTA model alone.



### **Off-Model Tool Development**

To address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model, two sets of off-model tools and procedures have been developed to allow the forecasting process to use data from the C/CAG-VTA model where appropriate. The first tool is enhanced post-processing of data outputs from the calibrated C/CAG-VTA travel demand model to better account for auto travel times and trip distribution parameters. The second tool is a Capitol Corridor-specific Direct Ridership Model, which leverages work previously completed for the South Bay Connect project.

#### Calibrated Model Post-Processing

This section describes the factors applied to model outputs for use in evaluation of the South Bay Connect project.

#### Auto Travel Times

Based on the validated model, a high-level comparison of modeled base year auto travel times between existing CCJPA stations and travel times from the INRIX database was completed. This comparison yields a set of factors to be applied to the modeled auto travel times so that modeled travel times better reflect real-world conditions.

#### Trip Distribution

Based on the validated model, a high-level comparison of modeled base year origin-destination matrix from the Streetlight database was completed. This comparison yields a set of factors to be applied to the modeled origin-destination matrix so that modeled VMT better reflect real-world conditions.

#### Direct Ridership Model

The proposed approach to developing Direct Ridership Models (DRM) for updated forecasting is similar to the approach from Work Directive #1. DRMs for three periods were developed: AM peak, PM peak, and off-peak. Four separate market segments will be modeled, as in the prior approach. These four market segments correspond to markets within or not within the C/CAG-VTA model area:

- Travel between stations exclusively within the MTC area
- Travel between stations exclusively within the SACMET area
- Travel from the SACMET area to the MTC area
- Travel from the MTC area to the SACMET area



Estimates of mode of access to and egress from Capitol Corridor for the AM peak period have been developed. The approach for mode of access is a blended approach including both the C/CAG-VTA model and an approach similar to the ridership DRM described above. The C/CAG-VTA model forecasts of Capitol Corridor ridership by mode of access have evaluated for their performance in the DRM. The estimates have also been compared to observed data about Capitol Corridor mode of access and egress, at the station level (if available) and at the system level if not. In addition, improved calculations of population and jobs accessible via transit, via walking or biking, and via driving have been incorporated into the DRM and evaluated for their usefulness in addressing the question of mode of access and egress.

The following section describes the potential variables that are included for consideration in the DRM and mode of access models.

#### Variables

**Table 20** lists the variables included in the DRMs from Work Directive #1 as well as two levels of potential inclusion in the revised models. Variables listed as "planned inclusion" are variables for which there is a reasonable level of confidence in their appearance in the final models, while variables listed as "consideration" are variables that are planned to be included in further tests, but for where there is less confidence about whether the final model will reasonably include them.



| Variable   | Work Directive #1           | Work Directive #2                                       | Notes  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Employment within ½<br>or 1 mile of<br>destination                   | AM (+), OP (+)              | AM(+), OP (+)   | Test ¼ mile buffer and walk shed as potential replacements   |
| Population within ½ or 1 mile of origin                              | AM (+), OP (+)              | AM (+), OP (+)  | Test ¼ mile buffer and walk shed as potential replacements   |
| Employment<br>accessible via transit<br>connection to<br>destination | AM (+), OP (+)              | AM (+), OP (+).<br>Replace with improved<br>calculation |  |
| Population accessible<br>via transit connection<br>to origin         | AM (+), OP (+)              | AM (+), OP (+).<br>Replace with improved<br>calculation |  |
| Capitol Corridor IVT   | AM (Sac to Bay only)<br>(-) |   | Retest for all markets   |
| Auto congested drive<br>time versus Capitol<br>Corridor IVT          | AM (+), OP (+)              | Replace with improved calculation of auto travel times  |  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>frequency  | AM (+), OP (+)              | AM (+), OP (+)  |  |
| C/CAG model Capitol<br>Corridor boardings at<br>origin               |                             | AM (+), OP (+)  | Possibly segment by mode of access (walk, drive, transit)  |
| C/CAG model Capitol<br>Corridor alightings at<br>destination         |                             | AM (+), OP (+)  | Possibly segment by mode of egress (walk, drive, transit)  |
| C/CAG model Capitol<br>Corridor station-to-<br>station ridership     |                             |   | Unclear whether C/CAG model will be useful at this level of detail   |
| Auto parking at origin station                                       |                             |   | Was not significant in Work<br>Directive #1 but will retest  |
| Competing transit IVT  |                             |   | If base year has markets better<br>served by local transit, this variable<br>might help account for effects of<br>BART to San Jose |
| Fare   |                             |   | May already be sufficiently<br>accounted for in C/CAG-VTA model<br>results.  |

#### Table 20: Direct Ridership Model Variables

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2020.

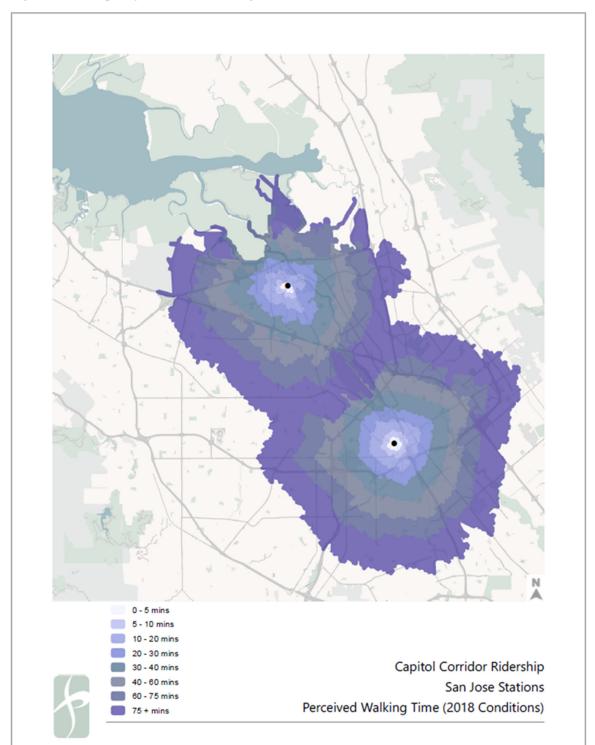
Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB June 18, 2020 Page 35 of 40

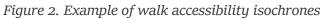


Of note among the planned variables are improved calculations of both jobs and population access to and from Capitol Corridor stations. These calculations are based on modal isochrones which calculate locations reachable by walking, biking, transit, or driving within specific time frames. These isochrones allow the DRM to potentially develop sensitivity not only to nearby population and employment but to the ease of reaching that population and employment via various modes of access or egress. Example maps of the isochrone analysis are shown in **Figures 2 and 3** below.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB June 18, 2020 Page 36 of 40

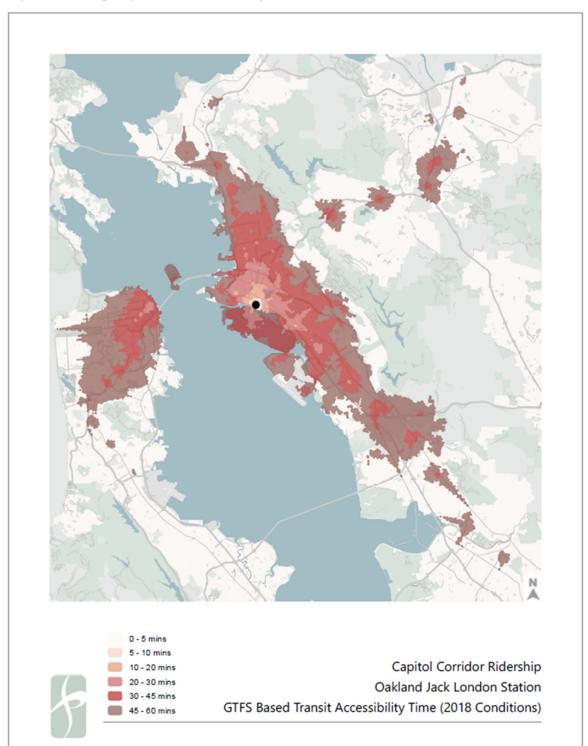






Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB June 18, 2020 Page 37 of 40









# **Next Steps**

The next steps in the forecasting process is to begin the setup of future year No Project and Plus Project model analysis scenarios. The following transportation network and land use assumptions are proposed to be used in the future year forecasting efforts; these assumptions are largely unchanged from the previous forecasting efforts, with minor modifications to reflect the latest land use and transportation plans for the Bay Area region.

## Future Transportation Network Assumptions

 Table 21 summarizes proposed transportation network changes (versus the base year model assumptions) in the 2025 and 2040 scenarios.



| Project               | Forecast Year | Approach   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       | 2025          | Same as 2018   |  |  |  |  |
| ACE                   | 2040          | 10 daily ACE roundtrips (+4 from today)  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2025          | 6-train per hour Zone Express Service  |  |  |  |  |
| Caltrain              | 2040          | 8-train per hour Moderate Growth<br>Plan   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2025          | Not included   |  |  |  |  |
| Hollister Express Bus | 2040          | Hourly integrated express bus service between Gilroy and Hollister   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2025          | No service   |  |  |  |  |
| Salinas Rail          | 2040          | Hourly service between Gilroy and<br>Salinas; hub station at<br>Pajaro/Watsonville providing hourly<br>connections to Santa Cruz; hub station<br>at Castroville providing hourly<br>connections to Monterey. |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2025          | Not included   |  |  |  |  |
| Dumbarton Rail        | 2040          | Rail shuttle from Union City BART<br>station to Redwood City Caltrain<br>station: 4 trains per hour per direction<br>peak, 2 trains per hour per direction<br>off-peak.                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2025          | Add HOT lane in San Mateo County<br>south of I-380   |  |  |  |  |
| US-101 Managed Lanes  | 2040          | Convert a lane to a HOT lane between<br>I-380 and I-280; convert a southbound<br>lane to a HOT lane on I-280 north of<br>US-101.   |  |  |  |  |
| ComTrans Everage Pus  | 2025          | Four express routes as presented in<br>SamTrans Express Bus study  |  |  |  |  |
| SamTrans Express Bus  | 2040          | Six more express routes as presented in SamTrans Express Bus study.  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Table 21: Proposed Future Network Assumptions**

## Future Land Use Assumptions

For 2040 Land Use, two options are available for consideration. One option is to use the 2040 Plan Bay Area forecasts, updated to be consistent with the base year land use updates described above. However, the peninsula has already seen a significant number of additional projects not included in Plan Bay Area forecasts but nevertheless approved by the relevant cities. These projects account



for an additional 12,000 population and 115,000 jobs as shown in **Table 22**, and could optionally be incorporated into the 2040 land use assumptions.

| City                    | Plan  | Population Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Employment Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Notes   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| San Francisco           | Central SoMa  | 12,000                                      | 38,000                                      | Approved by Planning<br>Commission; Board of<br>Supervisors has not<br>approved yet   |
| South San<br>Francisco  | East of US 101<br>employment  | -   | 11,000                                      | Approved / Under<br>construction. ~13<br>individual biotech<br>projects<br>approved/under<br>construction totaling 7<br>MSF |
| San Bruno               | Transit Corridors<br>Plan   | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Millbrae                | Station Plan  | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Redwood City            | Stanford<br>Healthcare Camus  | -   | 4,000                                       | Approved  |
| Palo Alto /<br>Stanford | Stanford Research<br>Park expansion<br>and Stanford<br>Hospital expansion | -   | 6,000                                       | Approved  |
| Mountain<br>View        | North Bayshore<br>Precise Plan  | -   | 21,000                                      | Approved  |
| Cupertino               | Apple Campus  | -   | 8,000                                       | Complete  |
| Sunnyvale               | Peery Park Specific<br>Plan   | -   | 10,000                                      | Approved  |
|                         | Moffett Towers  | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Santa Clara             | City Place  | -   | 8,000                                       | Approved  |
|                         | Total   | 12,000                                      | 115,000                                     |   |

### Table 22: Potential Additional 2040 Land Use Beyond Plan Bay Area

# Fehr / Peers

# Attachment B: Forecasting Methodology Details

# **Direct Ridership Models**

## Methodology

This section outlines the details of the statistical models developed as the Direct Ridership Model for Capitol Corridor. Twelve independent linear regression models were developed, one for each combination of time period and market segment. Each of the twelve statistical models comprising the DRM has a similar structure. Broadly speaking, these models can be defined by the following equation for a linear model:

$$Y_{i,j} = \alpha * X_i * + \beta * X_j + \gamma * X_{i,j}$$

where:

- *Y<sub>i,j</sub>* is the estimated ridership going from origin station i to destination station j
- *X<sub>i</sub>* is a vector of station-specific input variables associated with the origin station i
- *X<sub>j</sub>* is a vector of station-specific input variables associated with destination station j
- *X<sub>i,j</sub>* is a vector of input variables associated with the station origin-destination (OD) pair *i* and *j*
- $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$  are vectors of model coefficients associated with  $X_i$ ,  $X_j$ , and  $X_{i,j}$  respectively

In practice, it was found that station-specific input variables on their own did not perform well in the models, so these variables were always combined by multiplying together an origin-specific variable and a destination-specific variable to create a variable associated with the OD-pair.

# Mode of Access/Egress Models

## Methodology

The MoA models are logit models that have been transformed via Berkson's method<sup>3</sup> to linear regression models. These models jointly predict mode shares for each of three modes of access and egress: auto, transit, and walk. The model dependent variable was developed using results from the Capitol Corridor on-board survey conducted in June 2019.

<sup>3</sup> Li, W. et al. "Assessing the Performance of Berkson-Theil Method on Multiple Choice Sets and Aggregated Choice Data." (2017).

The model assigns each access mode a utility equation which describes the benefits and costs of travel by that mode. Variables were selected for the final models based on their contribution to the overall goodness-of-fit of the respective model.

The MoA modes were developed such that as the proportion (or likelihood) of one mode increases, the likelihood of using the other modes decreases. The station access mode share is estimated according to the following equation:

$$P_i = \frac{e^{V_i}}{\sum_{j \in I} e^{V_j}}$$

where i, j = particular modes of access Pi = probability of using mode i to access the station J = the set of all possible modes of access = {Auto, Transit, Active)} Vi = linear - in - parameters utility function =  $\beta * X$ X = a vector of explanatory variables  $\beta$  = a vector of coefficients

### **Model Fit**

To measure the fit of the mode of access and egress models, percent root-mean-square error (RMSE) was calculated for each model and each mode. The results of the goodness of fit tests are presented in **Table B1**.

#### Table B1: Model Goodness of Fit (Percent RMSE)

| Model                       | Active | Transit | Auto |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|------|
| AM Mode of Access           | 1.36   | 1.74    | 0.39 |
| AM Mode of Egress           | 0.53   | 0.59    | 0.52 |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021. |        |         |      |

The percent RMSE values are relatively high, indicating that there is variation in mode of access that is not being fully captured by the MoA models. In the future, additional data from the on-board survey could prove helpful, as demographic data including vehicle ownership or household income might help improve these models. However, the MoA models are suitable for use in the translation of forecasted ridership at the new Ardenwood station to walk, bike, and vehicle volumes, as well as to understand the number of Capitol Corridor passengers transferring to connecting transit service at Ardenwood station.



# Attachment C: Detailed Forecasts

This section contains detailed tables from the forecasts of ridership, mode of access, and C/CAG-VTA model results.

# Station-Level Ridership

Table C1 shows forecast daily boardings for all stations.

|                     | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Station             | 2019                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auburn              | 30                         | 36         | 36           | 56         | 56           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rocklin             | 41                         | 72         | 72           | 114        | 114          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Roseville           | 91                         | 115        | 115          | 1,058      | 1,039        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sacramento          | 1,553                      | 2,410      | 2,423        | 4,106      | 4,139        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Davis               | 616                        | 906        | 922          | 1,456      | 1,467        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fairfield           | 191                        | 352        | 371          | 666        | 670          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suisun City         | 228                        | 497        | 516          | 946        | 951          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Martinez            | 320                        | 478        | 503          | 777        | 802          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Richmond            | 377                        | 555        | 587          | 949        | 983          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Berkeley            | 306                        | 477        | 517          | 773        | 823          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emeryville          | 691                        | 1,021      | 1,080        | 1,786      | 1,853        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Jack London         | 555                        | 869        | 944          | 1,478      | 1,575        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coliseum            | 141                        | 295        | 342          | 627        | 685          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hayward             | 139                        | 235        | 0            | 434        | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ardenwood           | 0                          | 0          | 754          | 0          | 1,170        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fremont             | 71                         | 180        | 0            | 389        | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Great America       | 346                        | 818        | 981          | 1,135      | 1,320        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Santa Clara         | 123                        | 271        | 347          | 648        | 756          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diridon             | 294                        | 465        | 544          | 838        | 950          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Systemwide          | 6,113                      | 10,052     | 11,054       | 18,236     | 19,353       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source: Fehr & Peer | s, 2021.                   |            |              |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table C1: Forecast Daily Boardings by Station

Table C2 shows forecast AM peak boardings for all stations.

# Fehr / Peers

|                      | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Station              | 2019                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn               | 30                         | 35         | 35           | 52         | 52           |
| Rocklin              | 41                         | 69         | 69           | 108        | 108          |
| Roseville            | 91                         | 112        | 112          | 339        | 344          |
| Sacramento           | 636                        | 1,028      | 1,048        | 1,831      | 1,882        |
| Davis                | 281                        | 374        | 381          | 557        | 569          |
| Fairfield            | 153                        | 196        | 200          | 291        | 294          |
| Suisun City          | 153                        | 231        | 236          | 387        | 393          |
| Martinez             | 156                        | 245        | 258          | 386        | 402          |
| Richmond             | 73                         | 129        | 148          | 264        | 285          |
| Berkeley             | 140                        | 232        | 255          | 370        | 403          |
| Emeryville           | 130                        | 227        | 257          | 431        | 465          |
| Jack London          | 222                        | 366        | 415          | 545        | 611          |
| Coliseum             | 78                         | 129        | 164          | 258        | 302          |
| Hayward              | 115                        | 164        | 0            | 284        | 0            |
| Ardenwood            | 0                          | 0          | 396          | 0          | 591          |
| Fremont              | 43                         | 100        | 0            | 220        | 0            |
| Great America        | 28                         | 74         | 124          | 195        | 263          |
| Santa Clara          | 19                         | 81         | 130          | 193        | 253          |
| Diridon              | 71                         | 136        | 185          | 241        | 309          |
| Systemwide           | 2,460                      | 3,928      | 4,413        | 6,952      | 7,526        |
| Source: Fehr & Peers | , 2021.                    |            |              |            |              |

### Table C2 Forecast AM Peak Boardings by Station

**Table C3** shows forecast PM peak boardings for all stations.

# Fehr / Peers

| served Data <sup>1</sup> | No project |              |                             |   |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                          |            | With Project | No project                  | With Project                            |
| 2019                     | 2025       | 2025         | 2040                        | 2040                                    |
| 0                        | 0          | 0            | 0                           | 0                                       |
| 0                        | 0          | 0            | 0                           | 0                                       |
| 0                        | 2          | 2            | 332                         | 317                                     |
| 451                      | 672        | 662          | 1,030                       | 1,012                                   |
| 157                      | 250        | 244          | 410                         | 400                                     |
| 14                       | 60         | 61           | 154                         | 148                                     |
| 30                       | 111        | 112          | 236                         | 232                                     |
| 79                       | 120        | 133          | 231                         | 243                                     |
| 219                      | 258        | 271          | 360                         | 373                                     |
| 122                      | 161        | 178          | 273                         | 290                                     |
| 434                      | 597        | 627          | 1,048                       | 1,081                                   |
| 237                      | 364        | 390          | 696                         | 727                                     |
| 46                       | 100        | 107          | 231                         | 244                                     |
| 18                       | 37         | 0            | 77                          | 0                                       |
| 0                        | 0          | 286          | 0                           | 446                                     |
| 20                       | 38         | 0            | 75                          | 0                                       |
| 289                      | 619        | 712          | 769                         | 859                                     |
| 87                       | 138        | 158          | 328                         | 365                                     |
| 177                      | 242        | 266          | 432                         | 471                                     |
| 2,380                    | 3,769      | 4,209        | 6,682                       | 7,208                                   |
|                          | 177        | 177 242      | 177         242         266 | 177         242         266         432 |

### Table C3: Forecast PM Peak Boardings by Station

 Table C4 shows forecast Off Peak boardings for all stations.

|                     | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Station             | 2019                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn              | 0                          | 1          | 1            | 4          | 4            |
| Rocklin             | 0                          | 3          | 3            | 6          | 6            |
| Roseville           | 0                          | 1          | 1            | 387        | 378          |
| Sacramento          | 468                        | 710        | 713          | 1,245      | 1,245        |
| Davis               | 178                        | 282        | 297          | 489        | 498          |
| Fairfield           | 26                         | 96         | 110          | 221        | 228          |
| Suisun City         | 43                         | 155        | 168          | 323        | 326          |
| Martinez            | 85                         | 113        | 112          | 160        | 157          |
| Richmond            | 83                         | 168        | 168          | 325        | 325          |
| Berkeley            | 44                         | 84         | 84           | 130        | 130          |
| Emeryville          | 125                        | 197        | 196          | 307        | 307          |
| Jack London         | 97                         | 139        | 139          | 237        | 237          |
| Coliseum            | 15                         | 66         | 71           | 138        | 139          |
| Hayward             | 6                          | 34         | 0            | 73         | 0            |
| Ardenwood           | 0                          | 0          | 72           | 0          | 133          |
| Fremont             | 6                          | 42         | 0            | 94         | 0            |
| Great America       | 28                         | 125        | 145          | 171        | 198          |
| Santa Clara         | 18                         | 52         | 59           | 127        | 138          |
| Diridon             | 45                         | 87         | 93           | 165        | 170          |
| Systemwide          | 1,267                      | 2,355      | 2,432        | 4,602      | 4,619        |
| Source: Fehr & Peer | rs, 2021.                  |            |              |            |              |

### Table C4: Forecast Off Peak Boardings by Station

# **Origin-Destination Matrices**

**Tables C5-C8** on the following pages present the daily OD matrices for the Year 2025 and Year 2040 horizon years for the No Project and Plus Project scenarios.

# AM Mode of Access and Egress

**Table C9** and **Table C10** on the following pages list the AM mode of access and AM mode of egress model forecasts for each station.

| Station              | Auburn  | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood | Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Auburn               | 0       | 0       | 0         | 6          | 2     | 1         | 2           | 4        | 8        | 4        | 5          | 4           | 0        | 0       |           | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 36     |
| Rocklin              | 0       | 0       | 2         | 21         | 6     | 2         | 4           | 6        | 11       | 6        | 8          | 6           | 0        | 0       |           | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 72     |
| Roseville            | 0       | 2       | 0         | 39         | 10    | 4         | 6           | 8        | 16       | 8        | 13         | 9           | 0        | 0       |           | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 115    |
| Sacramento           | 6       | 21      | 39        | 0          | 152   | 43        | 84          | 160      | 276      | 167      | 522        | 336         | 120      | 65      |           | 46      | 212              | 55          | 106     | 2,410  |
| Davis                | 2       | 6       | 10        | 152        | 0     | 10        | 17          | 70       | 91       | 60       | 152        | 100         | 44       | 32      |           | 26      | 71               | 25          | 38      | 906    |
| Fairfield            | 1       | 2       | 4         | 43         | 10    | 0         | 0           | 29       | 35       | 22       | 56         | 33          | 19       | 17      |           | 17      | 32               | 14          | 18      | 352    |
| Suisun City          | 2       | 4       | 6         | 84         | 17    | 0         | 0           | 40       | 48       | 31       | 82         | 49          | 23       | 20      |           | 17      | 40               | 14          | 20      | 497    |
| Martinez             | 4       | 6       | 8         | 160        | 70    | 29        | 40          | 0        | 6        | 15       | 22         | 26          | 4        | 4       |           | 5       | 52               | 9           | 18      | 478    |
| Richmond             | 8       | 11      | 16        | 276        | 91    | 35        | 48          | 6        | 0        | 0        | 2          | 8           | 0        | 2       |           | 4       | 16               | 14          | 18      | 555    |
| Berkeley             | 4       | 6       | 8         | 167        | 60    | 22        | 31          | 15       | 0        | 0        | 8          | 26          | 2        | 5       |           | 6       | 67               | 18          | 32      | 477    |
| Emeryville           | 5       | 8       | 13        | 522        | 152   | 56        | 82          | 22       | 2        | 8        | 0          | 29          | 0        | 4       |           | 7       | 52               | 21          | 38      | 1,021  |
| Jack London          | 4       | 6       | 9         | 336        | 100   | 33        | 49          | 26       | 8        | 26       | 29         | 0           | 4        | 9       |           | 10      | 126              | 32          | 62      | 869    |
| Coliseum             | 0       | 0       | 0         | 120        | 44    | 19        | 23          | 4        | 0        | 2        | 0          | 4           | 0        | 0       |           | 3       | 28               | 20          | 28      | 295    |
| Hayward              | 0       | 0       | 0         | 65         | 32    | 17        | 20          | 4        | 2        | 5        | 4          | 9           | 0        | 0       |           | 4       | 36               | 15          | 22      | 235    |
| Ardenwood            |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |                  |             |         |        |
| Fremont              | 0       | 0       | 0         | 46         | 26    | 17        | 17          | 5        | 4        | 6        | 7          | 10          | 3        | 4       |           | 0       | 19               | 6           | 10      | 180    |
| Great America        | 0       | 0       | 0         | 212        | 71    | 32        | 40          | 52       | 16       | 67       | 52         | 126         | 28       | 36      |           | 19      | 0                | 20          | 47      | 818    |
| Santa Clara          | 0       | 0       | 0         | 55         | 25    | 14        | 14          | 9        | 14       | 18       | 21         | 32          | 20       | 15      |           | 6       | 20               | 0           | 8       | 271    |
| Diridon              | 0       | 0       | 0         | 106        | 38    | 18        | 20          | 18       | 18       | 32       | 38         | 62          | 28       | 22      |           | 10      | 47               | 8           | 0       | 465    |
| TOTAL                | 36      | 72      | 115       | 2,410      | 906   | 352       | 497         | 478      | 555      | 477      | 1,021      | 869         | 295      | 235     |           | 180     | 818              | 271         | 465     | 10,052 |
| Source: Fehr & Peers | , 2021. |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |                  |             |         |        |

Table C5: Year 2025 No Project Scenario Daily Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

# Fehr / Peers

| Station               | Auburn  | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood | Fremont |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Auburn                | 0       | 0       | 0         | 6          | 2     | 1         | 2           | 4        | 8        | 4        | 5          | 4           | 0        |         | 0         |         |
| Rocklin               | 0       | 0       | 2         | 21         | 6     | 2         | 4           | 6        | 11       | 6        | 8          | 6           | 0        |         | 0         |         |
| Roseville             | 0       | 2       | 0         | 39         | 10    | 4         | 6           | 8        | 16       | 8        | 13         | 9           | 0        |         | 0         |         |
| Sacramento            | 6       | 21      | 39        | 0          | 152   | 43        | 84          | 160      | 276      | 167      | 522        | 336         | 120      |         | 106       |         |
| Davis                 | 2       | 6       | 10        | 152        | 0     | 10        | 17          | 70       | 91       | 60       | 152        | 100         | 44       |         | 44        |         |
| Fairfield             | 1       | 2       | 4         | 43         | 10    | 0         | 0           | 29       | 35       | 22       | 56         | 33          | 19       |         | 22        |         |
| Suisun City           | 2       | 4       | 6         | 84         | 17    | 0         | 0           | 40       | 48       | 31       | 82         | 49          | 23       |         | 26        |         |
| Martinez              | 4       | 6       | 8         | 160        | 70    | 29        | 40          | 0        | 6        | 15       | 22         | 26          | 4        |         | 28        |         |
| Richmond              | 8       | 11      | 16        | 276        | 91    | 35        | 48          | 6        | 0        | 0        | 2          | 8           | 0        |         | 30        |         |
| Berkeley              | 4       | 6       | 8         | 167        | 60    | 22        | 31          | 15       | 0        | 0        | 8          | 26          | 2        |         | 46        |         |
| Emeryville            | 5       | 8       | 13        | 522        | 152   | 56        | 82          | 22       | 2        | 8        | 0          | 29          | 0        |         | 62        |         |
| Jack London           | 4       | 6       | 9         | 336        | 100   | 33        | 49          | 26       | 8        | 26       | 29         | 0           | 4        |         | 86        |         |
| Coliseum              | 0       | 0       | 0         | 120        | 44    | 19        | 23          | 4        | 0        | 2        | 0          | 4           | 0        |         | 38        |         |
| Hayward               |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |
| Ardenwood             | 0       | 0       | 0         | 106        | 44    | 22        | 26          | 28       | 30       | 46       | 62         | 86          | 38       |         | 0         |         |
| Fremont               |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |
| Great America         | 0       | 0       | 0         | 218        | 80    | 43        | 50          | 53       | 20       | 68       | 55         | 128         | 34       |         | 164       |         |
| Santa Clara           | 0       | 0       | 0         | 63         | 36    | 24        | 24          | 12       | 16       | 20       | 24         | 37          | 24       |         | 36        |         |
| Diridon               | 0       | 0       | 0         | 110        | 48    | 28        | 30          | 20       | 20       | 34       | 40         | 63          | 30       |         | 66        |         |
| TOTAL                 | 36      | 72      | 115       | 2,423      | 922   | 371       | 516         | 503      | 587      | 517      | 1,080      | 944         | 342      |         | 754       |         |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, | , 2021. |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |

Table C6: Year 2025 Plus Project Scenario Daily Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| 0                | 0           | 0       | 36     |
| 0                | 0           | 0       | 72     |
| 0                | 0           | 0       | 115    |
| 218              | 63          | 110     | 2,423  |
| 80               | 36          | 48      | 922    |
| 43               | 24          | 28      | 371    |
| 50               | 24          | 30      | 516    |
| 53               | 12          | 20      | 503    |
| 20               | 16          | 20      | 587    |
| 68               | 20          | 34      | 517    |
| 55               | 24          | 40      | 1,080  |
| 128              | 37          | 63      | 944    |
| 34               | 24          | 30      | 342    |
|                  |             |         |        |
| 164              | 36          | 66      | 754    |
|                  |             |         |        |
| 0                | 22          | 46      | 981    |
| 22               | 0           | 9       | 347    |
| 46               | 9           | 0       | 544    |
| 981              | 347         | 544     | 11,054 |
|                  |             |         |        |

| Station               | Auburn  | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood | Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Auburn                | 0       | 0       | 2         | 11         | 4     | 2         | 2           | 6        | 9        | 6        | 8          | 6           | 0        | 0       |           | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 56     |
| Rocklin               | 0       | 0       | 10        | 34         | 9     | 4         | 6           | 9        | 14       | 8        | 12         | 8           | 0        | 0       |           | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 114    |
| Roseville             | 2       | 10      | 0         | 128        | 30    | 12        | 20          | 84       | 93       | 72       | 135        | 96          | 70       | 57      |           | 51      | 78               | 56          | 64      | 1,058  |
| Sacramento            | 11      | 34      | 128       | 0          | 220   | 60        | 128         | 239      | 448      | 254      | 904        | 600         | 242      | 104     |           | 84      | 312              | 144         | 194     | 4,106  |
| Davis                 | 4       | 9       | 30        | 220        | 0     | 16        | 27          | 101      | 136      | 92       | 238        | 164         | 82       | 54      |           | 50      | 101              | 60          | 72      | 1,456  |
| Fairfield             | 2       | 4       | 12        | 60         | 16    | 0         | 2           | 54       | 62       | 45       | 96         | 64          | 44       | 38      |           | 37      | 54               | 36          | 40      | 666    |
| Suisun City           | 2       | 6       | 20        | 128        | 27    | 2         | 0           | 70       | 87       | 58       | 150        | 100         | 56       | 40      |           | 40      | 70               | 42          | 48      | 946    |
| Martinez              | 6       | 9       | 84        | 239        | 101   | 54        | 70          | 0        | 6        | 20       | 26         | 36          | 6        | 8       |           | 10      | 51               | 21          | 30      | 777    |
| Richmond              | 9       | 14      | 93        | 448        | 136   | 62        | 87          | 6        | 0        | 2        | 4          | 10          | 0        | 4       |           | 7       | 22               | 20          | 25      | 949    |
| Berkeley              | 6       | 8       | 72        | 254        | 92    | 45        | 58          | 20       | 2        | 0        | 12         | 34          | 4        | 8       |           | 10      | 68               | 34          | 46      | 773    |
| Emeryville            | 8       | 12      | 135       | 904        | 238   | 96        | 150         | 26       | 4        | 12       | 0          | 36          | 2        | 8       |           | 10      | 56               | 37          | 52      | 1,786  |
| Jack London           | 6       | 8       | 96        | 600        | 164   | 64        | 100         | 36       | 10       | 34       | 36         | 0           | 8        | 13      |           | 16      | 132              | 64          | 91      | 1,478  |
| Coliseum              | 0       | 0       | 70        | 242        | 82    | 44        | 56          | 6        | 0        | 4        | 2          | 8           | 0        | 2       |           | 7       | 34               | 32          | 38      | 627    |
| Hayward               | 0       | 0       | 57        | 104        | 54    | 38        | 40          | 8        | 4        | 8        | 8          | 13          | 2        | 0       |           | 8       | 36               | 24          | 30      | 434    |
| Ardenwood             |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |                  |             |         |        |
| Fremont               | 0       | 0       | 51        | 84         | 50    | 37        | 40          | 10       | 7        | 10       | 10         | 16          | 7        | 8       |           | 0       | 25               | 14          | 20      | 389    |
| Great America         | 0       | 0       | 78        | 312        | 101   | 54        | 70          | 51       | 22       | 68       | 56         | 132         | 34       | 36      |           | 25      | 0                | 36          | 60      | 1,135  |
| Santa Clara           | 0       | 0       | 56        | 144        | 60    | 36        | 42          | 21       | 20       | 34       | 37         | 64          | 32       | 24      |           | 14      | 36               | 0           | 28      | 648    |
| Diridon               | 0       | 0       | 64        | 194        | 72    | 40        | 48          | 30       | 25       | 46       | 52         | 91          | 38       | 30      |           | 20      | 60               | 28          | 0       | 838    |
| TOTAL                 | 56      | 114     | 1,058     | 4,106      | 1,456 | 666       | 946         | 777      | 949      | 773      | 1,786      | 1,478       | 627      | 434     |           | 389     | 1,135            | 648         | 838     | 18,236 |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, | , 2021. |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |                  |             |         |        |

Table C7: Year 2040 No Project Scenario Daily Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Station              | Auburn  | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood | Fremont |
|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Auburn               | 0       | 0       | 2         | 11         | 4     | 2         | 2           | 6        | 9        | 6        | 8          | 6           | 0        |         | 0         |         |
| Rocklin              | 0       | 0       | 10        | 34         | 9     | 4         | 6           | 9        | 14       | 8        | 12         | 8           | 0        |         | 0         |         |
| Roseville            | 2       | 10      | 0         | 128        | 30    | 12        | 20          | 84       | 93       | 72       | 135        | 96          | 70       |         | 72        |         |
| Sacramento           | 11      | 34      | 128       | 0          | 220   | 60        | 128         | 239      | 448      | 254      | 904        | 600         | 242      |         | 199       |         |
| Davis                | 4       | 9       | 30        | 220        | 0     | 16        | 27          | 101      | 136      | 92       | 238        | 164         | 82       |         | 82        |         |
| Fairfield            | 2       | 4       | 12        | 60         | 16    | 0         | 2           | 54       | 62       | 45       | 96         | 64          | 44       |         | 44        |         |
| Suisun City          | 2       | 6       | 20        | 128        | 27    | 2         | 0           | 70       | 87       | 58       | 150        | 100         | 56       |         | 51        |         |
| Martinez             | 6       | 9       | 84        | 239        | 101   | 54        | 70          | 0        | 6        | 20       | 26         | 36          | 6        |         | 38        |         |
| Richmond             | 9       | 14      | 93        | 448        | 136   | 62        | 87          | 6        | 0        | 2        | 4          | 10          | 0        |         | 36        |         |
| Berkeley             | 6       | 8       | 72        | 254        | 92    | 45        | 58          | 20       | 2        | 0        | 12         | 34          | 4        |         | 58        |         |
| Emeryville           | 8       | 12      | 135       | 904        | 238   | 96        | 150         | 26       | 4        | 12       | 0          | 36          | 2        |         | 76        |         |
| Jack London          | 6       | 8       | 96        | 600        | 164   | 64        | 100         | 36       | 10       | 34       | 36         | 0           | 8        |         | 114       |         |
| Coliseum             | 0       | 0       | 70        | 242        | 82    | 44        | 56          | 6        | 0        | 4        | 2          | 8           | 0        |         | 52        |         |
| Hayward              |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |
| Ardenwood            | 0       | 0       | 72        | 199        | 83    | 44        | 51          | 38       | 36       | 58       | 76         | 114         | 52       |         | 0         |         |
| Fremont              |         |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |
| Great America        | 0       | 0       | 84        | 318        | 112   | 67        | 82          | 54       | 26       | 71       | 60         | 136         | 40       |         | 172       |         |
| Santa Clara          | 0       | 0       | 62        | 154        | 72    | 48        | 54          | 22       | 23       | 37       | 40         | 69          | 37       |         | 72        |         |
| Diridon              | 0       | 0       | 69        | 200        | 82    | 50        | 58          | 31       | 27       | 50       | 54         | 94          | 42       |         | 103       |         |
| TOTAL                | 56      | 114     | 1,039     | 4,139      | 1,468 | 670       | 951         | 802      | 983      | 823      | 1,853      | 1,575       | 685      |         | 1,169     |         |
| Source: Fehr & Peers | , 2021. |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |         |

Table C8: Year 2040 Plus Project Scenario Daily Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| 0                | 0           | 0       | 56     |
| 0                | 0           | 0       | 114    |
| 84               | 62          | 69      | 1,039  |
| 318              | 154         | 200     | 4,139  |
| 112              | 72          | 82      | 1,467  |
| 67               | 48          | 50      | 670    |
| 82               | 54          | 58      | 951    |
| 54               | 22          | 31      | 802    |
| 26               | 23          | 27      | 983    |
| 71               | 37          | 50      | 823    |
| 60               | 40          | 54      | 1,853  |
| 136              | 69          | 94      | 1,575  |
| 40               | 37          | 42      | 685    |
|                  |             |         |        |
| 172              | 72          | 103     | 1,170  |
|                  |             |         |        |
| 0                | 37          | 61      | 1,320  |
| 37               | 0           | 29      | 756    |
| 61               | 29          | 0       | 950    |
| 1,320            | 756         | 950     | 19,353 |
|                  |             |         |        |

|                  | O    | bserved D | ata    |      | No proje | ct     |      | With Proje | ct     |      | No proje | c <b>t</b> |      | With Projec | t      |
|------------------|------|-----------|--------|------|----------|--------|------|------------|--------|------|----------|------------|------|-------------|--------|
|                  | 2019 |           |        |      | 2025     |        | 2025 |            |        | 2040 |          | 2040       |      |             |        |
| Station          | Auto | Transit   | Active | Auto | Transit  | Active | Auto | Transit    | Active | Auto | Transit  | Active     | Auto | Transit     | Active |
| Auburn           | 83%  | 0%        | 17%    | 68%  | 0%       | 31%    | 68%  | 0%         | 31%    | 66%  | 0%       | 33%        | 66%  | 0%          | 33%    |
| Rocklin          | 86%  | 0%        | 14%    | 89%  | 0%       | 11%    | 89%  | 0%         | 11%    | 88%  | 0%       | 12%        | 88%  | 0%          | 12%    |
| Roseville        | 85%  | 4%        | 11%    | 89%  | 2%       | 9%     | 89%  | 2%         | 9%     | 90%  | 3%       | 8%         | 90%  | 3%          | 8%     |
| Sacramento       | 81%  | 7%        | 12%    | 96%  | 4%       | 0%     | 96%  | 4%         | 0%     | 96%  | 4%       | 0%         | 96%  | 4%          | 0%     |
| Davis            | 65%  | 0%        | 35%    | 79%  | 0%       | 20%    | 79%  | 0%         | 20%    | 79%  | 0%       | 20%        | 79%  | 0%          | 20%    |
| Fairfield        | 98%  | 2%        | 0%     | 97%  | 1%       | 1%     | 97%  | 1%         | 1%     | 97%  | 1%       | 1%         | 97%  | 1%          | 1%     |
| Suisun City      | 85%  | 3%        | 12%    | 86%  | 2%       | 12%    | 86%  | 2%         | 12%    | 89%  | 2%       | 9%         | 89%  | 2%          | 9%     |
| Martinez         | 81%  | 4%        | 15%    | 83%  | 2%       | 15%    | 83%  | 2%         | 15%    | 88%  | 2%       | 10%        | 88%  | 2%          | 10%    |
| Richmond         | 47%  | 41%       | 13%    | 71%  | 22%      | 8%     | 71%  | 22%        | 8%     | 72%  | 21%      | 6%         | 72%  | 21%         | 6%     |
| Berkeley         | 35%  | 8%        | 57%    | 45%  | 4%       | 51%    | 45%  | 4%         | 51%    | 42%  | 4%       | 54%        | 42%  | 4%          | 54%    |
| Emeryville       | 50%  | 16%       | 34%    | 71%  | 10%      | 19%    | 71%  | 10%        | 19%    | 68%  | 14%      | 18%        | 68%  | 14%         | 18%    |
| Jack<br>London   | 49%  | 5%        | 46%    | 66%  | 3%       | 31%    | 66%  | 3%         | 31%    | 69%  | 3%       | 28%        | 69%  | 3%          | 28%    |
| Coliseum         | 69%  | 13%       | 19%    | 68%  | 18%      | 13%    | 68%  | 18%        | 13%    | 71%  | 20%      | 9%         | 71%  | 20%         | 9%     |
| Hayward          | 89%  | 0%        | 11%    | 89%  | 0%       | 11%    |      |            |        | 89%  | 0%       | 11%        |      |             |        |
| Ardenwood        |      |           |        |      |          |        | 91%  | 1%         | 9%     |      |          |            | 90%  | 1%          | 9%     |
| Fremont          | 75%  | 0%        | 25%    | 77%  | 0%       | 22%    |      |            |        | 76%  | 0%       | 24%        |      |             |        |
| Great<br>America | 86%  | 0%        | 14%    | 92%  | 0%       | 7%     | 92%  | 0%         | 7%     | 90%  | 0%       | 9%         | 90%  | 0%          | 9%     |
| Santa Clara      | 100% | 0%        | 0%     | 51%  | 0%       | 49%    | 51%  | 0%         | 49%    | 56%  | 0%       | 44%        | 56%  | 0%          | 44%    |
| Diridon          | 84%  | 0%        | 16%    | 90%  | 0%       | 10%    | 90%  | 0%         | 10%    | 91%  | 0%       | 9%         | 91%  | 0%          | 9%     |

### Table C9: Forecast AM Peak Period Mode of Access

|                  | Ob         | served Da | ata <sup>1</sup> |      | No proje | :t     |      | With Proje | ct     |      | No proje | :t     | 1    | With Projec | t      |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------|----------|--------|------|------------|--------|------|----------|--------|------|-------------|--------|
|                  | 2019       |           |                  |      | 2025     |        |      | 2025       |        |      | 2040     |        | 2040 |             |        |
| Station          | Auto       | Transit   | Active           | Auto | Transit  | Active | Auto | Transit    | Active | Auto | Transit  | Active | Auto | Transit     | Active |
| Auburn           |            |           |                  |      |          |        |      |            |        |      |          |        |      |             |        |
| Rocklin          | 0%         | 0%        | 0%               | 36%  | 18%      | 47%    | 36%  | 18%        | 47%    | 36%  | 18%      | 47%    | 36%  | 18%         | 47%    |
| Roseville        | 100%       | 0%        | 0%               | 67%  | 9%       | 24%    | 67%  | 9%         | 24%    | 67%  | 8%       | 25%    | 67%  | 8%          | 25%    |
| Sacramento       | 33%        | 11%       | 56%              | 29%  | 12%      | 59%    | 29%  | 12%        | 59%    | 28%  | 11%      | 61%    | 28%  | 11%         | 61%    |
| Davis            | 21%        | 5%        | 74%              | 27%  | 10%      | 63%    | 27%  | 10%        | 63%    | 27%  | 10%      | 63%    | 27%  | 10%         | 63%    |
| Fairfield        | 50%        | 0%        | 50%              | 43%  | 9%       | 48%    | 43%  | 9%         | 48%    | 43%  | 9%       | 48%    | 43%  | 9%          | 48%    |
| Suisun City      | 18%        | 6%        | 76%              | 26%  | 12%      | 62%    | 26%  | 12%        | 62%    | 26%  | 11%      | 62%    | 26%  | 11%         | 62%    |
| Martinez         | 61%        | 9%        | 30%              | 47%  | 13%      | 40%    | 47%  | 13%        | 40%    | 46%  | 13%      | 41%    | 46%  | 13%         | 41%    |
| Richmond         | 13%        | 76%       | 10%              | 21%  | 55%      | 24%    | 21%  | 55%        | 24%    | 21%  | 54%      | 25%    | 21%  | 54%         | 25%    |
| Berkeley         | 19%        | 30%       | 51%              | 26%  | 23%      | 51%    | 26%  | 23%        | 51%    | 26%  | 23%      | 51%    | 26%  | 23%         | 51%    |
| Emeryville       | 20%        | 36%       | 44%              | 22%  | 36%      | 42%    | 22%  | 36%        | 42%    | 21%  | 36%      | 42%    | 21%  | 36%         | 42%    |
| Jack<br>London   | 35%        | 26%       | 39%              | 33%  | 21%      | 46%    | 33%  | 21%        | 46%    | 32%  | 20%      | 48%    | 32%  | 20%         | 48%    |
| Coliseum         | 11%        | 56%       | 33%              | 12%  | 61%      | 26%    | 12%  | 61%        | 26%    | 13%  | 61%      | 27%    | 13%  | 61%         | 27%    |
| Hayward          | 50%        | 50%       | 0%               | 43%  | 34%      | 24%    |      |            |        | 43%  | 34%      | 24%    |      |             |        |
| Ardenwood        |            |           |                  |      |          |        | 16%  | 60%        | 25%    |      |          |        | 24%  | 35%         | 41%    |
| Fremont          | 50%        | 20%       | 30%              | 43%  | 19%      | 39%    |      |            |        | 43%  | 19%      | 39%    |      |             |        |
| Great<br>America | 30%        | 25%       | 45%              | 23%  | 16%      | 61%    | 23%  | 16%        | 61%    | 23%  | 16%      | 61%    | 23%  | 16%         | 61%    |
| Santa Clara      | 25%        | 35%       | 40%              | 27%  | 31%      | 42%    | 27%  | 31%        | 42%    | 26%  | 27%      | 47%    | 26%  | 27%         | 47%    |
| Diridon          | 47%        | 19%       | 34%              | 39%  | 20%      | 41%    | 39%  | 20%        | 41%    | 37%  | 18%      | 45%    | 37%  | 18%         | 45%    |
| Source: Fehr &   | Peers, 202 | 21.       |                  |      |          |        |      |            |        |      |          | · I    |      |             |        |

## Table C10: Forecast AM Peak Period Mode of Egress

# Validated C/CAG-VTA Model Initial Ridership Outputs

Using the transportation network and land use assumptions outlined above, the C/CAG-VTA model was run for the future project scenarios to provide an informational first set of results. **Table C11** details the capitol corridor ridership estimates from those model runs.

| Alternative              | C/CAG-VTA Model Capitol Corridor Systemwide Ridership |
|--------------------------|---|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |   |
| No Project               | 9,220   |
| With Project             | 9,820   |
| Delta                    | +600  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |   |
| No Project               | 10,340  |
| With Project             | 10,870  |
| Delta                    | +530  |

#### Table C11: C/CAG-VTA Model Initial Capitol Corridor Ridership Outputs

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2021.

The main reasons that the ridership outputs are not accurate enough for use on the project are that C/CAG-VTA travel model does not contain the Sacramento region and thus misses out on a significant intercity ridership market for Capitol Corridor. Additionally, the C/CAG-VTA model overpredicts ridership in certain markets (such as Solano County to Northern Alameda County) and underpredict others (internal Bay Area to Bay Area stations such as the proposed Ardenwood station). The June 2020 technical memorandum *South Bay Connect – Base Year Model Development* (provided in **Attachment A**) contains an accounting of these potential methodological shortfalls of using the C/CAG-VTA model alone. The results of these future scenarios reinforce the need for an off-model tool in the form of a DRM.

As such, to address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model, a Capitol Corridorspecific Direct Ridership Model was prepared. The DRM relies on key outputs from the C/CAG-VTA model, thus retaining a linkage between the regional travel demand model and the DRM. Appendix A2:

Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Post-COVID Pandemic Ridership Forecasts Technical Memorandum

# Fehr & Peers

# Final Memorandum

| Subject: | Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Post-COVID<br>Pandemic Ridership Forecasts |
|----------|---|
| From:    | Ian Barnes, PE, and Mackenzie Watten, PTP, Fehr & Peers   |
| To:      | Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB   |
| Date:    | December 31, 2023   |

WC19-3612.01

This memo presents Fehr & Peers' ridership forecasting work for the modeling of station-level and systemwide Capitol Corridor ridership as part of the South Bay Connect project. Forecasts were previously prepared in the *Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Final Ridership Forecasts* memorandum dated May 6, 2021. This memo presents additional forecasts that incorporate post-COVID pandemic effects on ridership. These effects were then carried forward to future conditions to create "Post-COVID Basis" forecasts. The additional ridership forecasts and VMT estimates do not supersede the "Pre-COVID Basis" forecasts completed in 2021; instead, the "Post-COVID Basis" forecasts were used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics. In this framework, the "Pre-COVID Basis" forecasts presume a return to some semblance of travel behavior in the future that mimics pre-COVID conditions. This memo contains the following sections:

- Executive Summary
- Capitol Corridor Travel Pattern and Service Changes between 2019-2023
- Study Forecasting Tools and Process
- C/CAG-VTA Model
- Re-estimated Direct Ridership Model
- 2023 Ridership and Pandemic Effects
- Post-COVID Basis Ridership Forecasts
- Mode of Access and Egress
- Post-COVID Basis Vehicle-Miles Traveled Estimates



# **Executive Summary**

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. With the shift, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served, and these stations would be replaced by a new station on the Coast Subdivision at the Ardenwood Boulevard park-and-ride in western Fremont.

The proposed project is consistent with the *2018 California State Rail Plan* and would allow Capitol Corridor to serve new job centers and Transbay markets in lieu of focusing on existing markets that are duplicated by existing and future BART service (including markets to be served by the Silicon Valley BART Extension project).

## **Post-COVID Basis Ridership Forecasts**

An additional direct ridership model (DRM) was re-estimated considering ridership and other operational data from April 2023. This additional DRM was used to produce forecasts of ridership, mode of access, and VMT for the No Project and Project Alternative 1 scenarios assuming that post-pandemic effects carry forward into the future. Ridership forecasts were produced for opening year and horizon year scenarios, with and without the South Bay Connect project. In general, the South Bay Connect project scenarios result in a modest increase in system-level ridership compared to the corresponding no-project scenarios. For stations in the immediate project area (Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and the proposed Ardenwood station), the difference between no-project and with-project scenarios is more substantial. In particular, even assuming that the impacts of the pandemic on travel behavior will remain in the future, the new station at Ardenwood still provides a potential new travel pattern for Capitol Corridor, in which many riders travel to Ardenwood during the AM peak and use connecting transit across the Dumbarton Bridge to access major employment centers. While Capitol Corridor will bypass the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations after completion of the project, the BART Silicon Valley extension is anticipated to serve many of the current users of Capitol Corridor that travel between the Hayward or Fremont-Centerville stations and points south in the Capitol Corridor system.

**Table 1** presents the Post-COVID Basis forecast daily boardings and alightings at the three key stations: Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and Ardenwood, along with the total daily systemwide boardings. Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations are active in the No Project scenarios, and the Ardenwood station is the only station active in the With Project scenarios.



|                      | l.      | Key Stations  |               | System Wide |                       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alternative          | Boar    | dings + Aligh | tings         | Tot         | Total Daily Boardings |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Total   | Range Low     | Range<br>High | Total       | Range Low             | Range High |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2023 – Existing |         |               |               |             |                       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 140     |               |               | 2,780       |                       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Openin   | ng Year |               |               |             |                       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 400     | 380           | 420           | 4,800       | 4,560                 | 5,040      |  |  |  |  |  |
| With Project         | 710     | 670           | 750           | 5,300       | 5,040                 | 5,570      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizo   | n Year  |               |               |             |                       |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 980     | 930           | 1,030         | 12,450      | 11,830                | 13,070     |  |  |  |  |  |
| With Project         | 1,670   | 1,590         | 1,750         | 13,440      | 12,770                | 14,110     |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Table 1: Post-COVID Basis Ridership Forecasts**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

For purposes of forecasting, AM and PM peaks were defined by train number. AM peak trains arrive or depart Oakland Jack London Square essentially between 6:00 AM and 10:00 AM, while PM peak trains arrive or depart Jack London Square between 3:00 PM and 7:00 PM.

**Table 2** presents Post-COVID Basis forecast AM peak boardings and alightings at the same threekey stations. In the No Project scenarios, Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations serveprimarily as AM peak origins, with substantially more boardings than alightings. However, in theWith Project scenarios, Ardenwood station serves both as an AM peak origin and as an AM peakdestination, primarily for passengers transferring to westbound services in the DumbartonCorridor.

|                      |                          | Key Stations |            | Key Stations  |           |            |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Alternative          |                          | AM Boarding  | s          | AM Alightings |           |            |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Total                    | Range Low    | Range High | Total         | Range Low | Range High |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2023 – Existing |                          |              |            |               |           |            |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 30                       |              |            | 20            |           |            |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening  | Year                     |              |            |               |           |            |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 160                      | 150          | 170        | 10            | 10        | 10         |  |  |  |  |
| With Project         | 240                      | 230          | 250        | 80            | 80        | 80         |  |  |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon  | Year 2040 – Horizon Year |              |            |               |           |            |  |  |  |  |
| No Project           | 390                      | 370          | 410        | 20            | 20        | 20         |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 2: Post-COVID Basis AM Peak Boardings and Alightings at Key Stations



| With Project               | 450 | 430 | 470 | 310 | 290 | 330 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Sources Fahr 9: Dears 2022 |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

# Mode of Access/Egress Forecasts

**Table 3** and **Table 4** present forecast mode splits for access to/egress from the three key stations during the AM peak period. The mode of access and egress models were not re-estimated due to insufficient available 2023 mode share data. As such, the mode of access and egress forecasts remain the same as the previous analysis. These forecasts also reflect Ardenwood's different travel profile versus Hayward and Fremont-Centerville. Ardenwood serves both as an AM origin station with large auto mode share, but also as an AM destination station with substantial transit connections to employment. The very large (60%) transit mode share for Ardenwood in 2025, which drops to 35% in 2040, is attributed to changes to station area employment opportunities between 2025 and 2040, opening up employment opportunities in the station area even without a transit connection.

### Table 3: AM Mode of Access to Key Stations

| Station                           | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 2025 (Forecast) |         |        | 2040 (Forecast) |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| Station                           | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 89%             | 0%      | 11%    | 89%             | 0%      | 11%    | 89%             | 0%      | 11%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 75%             | 0%      | 25%    | 77%             | 0%      | 22%    | 76%             | 0%      | 24%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 91%             | 1%      | 9%     | 90%             | 1%      | 9%     |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### **Table 4: AM Mode of Egress from Key Stations**

| Station                           | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 2025 (Forecast) |         |        | 2040 (Forecast) |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| Station                           | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto            | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 50%             | 50%     | 0%     | 43%             | 34%     | 24%    | 43%             | 34%     | 24%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 50%             | 20%     | 30%    | 43%             | 19%     | 39%    | 43%             | 19%     | 39%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 16%             | 60%     | 25%    | 24%             | 35%     | 41%    |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



# Post-COVID Basis Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) Reduction

The proposed South Bay Connect project is projected to result in increased ridership along the Capitol Corridor system; many of these additional trips will be the result of riders choosing to not travel by personal automobile, thus resulting in a reduction in regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). **Table 5** details the outputs of the VMT calculations, which quantify the weekday daily regional VMT reduction resulting from the project.

| Alternative              | Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                               |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |
| With Project             | 227,130,000                   |
| Delta                    | -20,000                       |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                               |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |
| With Project             | 256,357,000                   |
| Delta                    | -33,000                       |

#### Table 5: Post-COVID Basis Weekday Daily Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



# Capitol Corridor Travel Pattern and Service Changes between 2019-2023

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a substantial effect on travel patterns in the Bay Area. Transit ridership decreased dramatically during the pandemic, with some operators experiencing 80% decreases compared to 2019 ridership levels. The acceleration of remote-working trends and transit hesitancy related to rising concerns about health and safety made transit services less attractive for potential riders. **Table 6** shows systemwide Capitol Corridor ridership between April 2019 and April 2023. The approximately 55% ridership decrease confirms that Capitol Corridor has been affected by pandemic travel pattern changes.

| Year                    | Daily | AM Peak | PM Peak |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|---------|--|--|
| April 2019 (Pre-COVID)  | 6,170 | 2,470   | 2,380   |  |  |
| April 2023 (Post-COVID) | 2,800 | 1,050   | 1,320   |  |  |
| % Change                | -54%  | -57%    | -44%    |  |  |

#### Table 6: Capitol Corridor Average Daily Weekday Ridership Comparison

Source: Capitol Corridor, 2023 and Fehr & Peers, 2023.

One additional contributing factor to the ridership decrease is the change in Capitol Corridor service frequency. At a systemwide level, there were 15 trains operating per weekday per direction in 2019, and 12 operating per weekday in each direction in 2023, a 20% decrease in service frequency. **Table 7** details the change in service frequency, defined as the number of trains serving origin-destination pairs, by time period. From 2019 to 2023, the overall service frequency decreased by approximately 25%, with an approximate 20% decrease in the AM peak and an approximate 55% decrease during off peak. PM peak service frequency remained roughly the same.

| Period   | April 2019<br>(Pre COVID) | April 2023<br>(Post COVID) | % Change |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| AM Peak  | 820                       | 680                        | -17%     |
| PM Peak  | 710                       | 720                        | 1%       |
| Off Peak | 840                       | 390                        | -54%     |
| Total    | 2,370                     | 1,790                      | -24%     |

#### Table 7: Capitol Corridor Service Frequency Comparison

1. Service frequency defined as number of trains serving origin-destination pairs. Source: Capitol Corridor, 2023 and Fehr & Peers, 2023.



# Study Forecasting Tools and Process

The Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect project proposes to shift Capitol Corridor passenger rail service from the Niles Subdivision (between Elmhurst and Newark Junction) to the Coast Subdivision. With the shift in the Capitol Corridor route, the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations on the Niles Subdivision would no longer be served and would be replaced by a new station at the Ardenwood Boulevard park-and-ride in western Fremont/Newark on the Coast Subdivision. This section provides an overview of the forecasting tools used in the present ridership and VMT forecasts, along with a brief history of the forecasting work Fehr & Peers has done for South Bay Connect.

# **Study Tools and Inputs**

This section provides a high-level description of the forecasting tools used in the ridership and VMT analysis of the project.

## C/CAG-VTA Travel Demand Model

The City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County – Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (C/CAG-VTA) travel demand model is a trip-based regional travel demand model that accounts for regional land use patterns, approximated highway congestion, and connecting transit service within the nine-county MTC region. The C/CAG-VTA model includes the portion of the Capitol Corridor route between Suisun City-Fairfield Station and San Jose Diridon Station. The C/CAG travel model also contains data on the multimodal transportation system surrounding the Capitol Corridor route, including roadways and parallel/connecting public transit routes.

As noted in the previous Work Directive #1 documentation, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model used in that analysis was not calibrated or validated for base year (2015) conditions. As part of Work Directive #1, the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model was used to assess the competitiveness of automobile travel against Capitol Corridor in-vehicle travel time per the Capitol Corridor timetable. The Model Development Memo (included as **Attachment A**) detailed the calibration and validation of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model undertaken as part of the current phase (Work Directive #2) of this work.

### **SACOG Land Use Forecasts**

Part of the Capitol Corridor service area includes the Sacramento area whose regional land use forecasts are produced by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG). Forecasts of



station area population and employment for stations in the SACOG region are derived from TAZlevel land use forecasts.

#### Work Directive 2 Direct Ridership Model (DRM)

To address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model for forecasting Capitol Corridor ridership, forecasts were developed using a Capitol Corridor-specific direct ridership model (DRM). This allows the forecasting process to use data from the C/CAG-VTA model where appropriate and statistical analysis of demographic, accessibility, and quality of service data where needed.

The DRM leverages work previously completed for the South Bay Connect project, using a similar model specification and variables already identified as influential, while expanding both the input variables and the time periods being modeled.

Forecasts for Work Directive 2 were previously prepared in the *Capitol Corridor South Bay Connect Environmental Phase – Final Ridership Forecasts* memorandum dated May 6, 2021. Additional forecasts were prepared that incorporate post-COVID pandemic effects on ridership. These effects were then carried forward to future conditions to create Post-COVID Basis forecasts. The additional ridership forecasts and VMT estimates do not supersede the Pre-COVID Basis forecasts; instead, the Post-COVID Basis forecasts were used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics.

To prepare Post-COVID Basis forecasts, key factors that influenced transit ridership were identified. These factors include the acceleration of remote-working trends and transit hesitancy related to concerns about health, personal safety, and security. While work from home information is available for both 2019 and 2023, data was not available to quantify transit hesitancy. Thus, the approach was to re-estimate the Pre-COVID Basis scenario year 2019 DRM with the addition of a work from home variable. This re-estimated model was used to "forecast" 2023 Capitol Corridor ridership. The "forecasted 2023" ridership—ridership if transit hesitancy due to health concerns were not there— was then compared with the observed 2023 ridership. The difference is assumed to be transit hesitancy related to concerns about health, personal safety, and security. This transit hesitancy was then applied to future forecasts to accurately reflect the scenario in which post-COVID effects carry forward into the future. For detailed base year validation of the C/CAG-VTA model and more information on the decision to rely on a direct ridership model, see the model development memo included as **Attachment A**.

### Mode of Access and Egress Models

In addition to forecasts of Capitol Corridor ridership, Mode of Access (MoA) models were developed to understand travel to and from Capitol Corridor stations. Two models were developed, focused solely on the AM peak period: a mode of access model and a mode of egress model. Due to insufficient 2023 mode share data, the mode of access and egress models were not

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 9 of 37



re-estimated. As such, the mode of access and egress forecasts remain the same as the previous analysis.

The AM peak period is the focus period as most travelers make their modal choice in the morning, and use that same mode in the afternoon (i.e., most Capitol Corridor morning passengers would not make the afternoon reverse trip in their own private automobile). These models shed further light on key differences between the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations and the proposed Ardenwood station.

#### Mode Choice Amtrak California Ridership Model

The Mode Choice version of the Amtrak California Ridership Model (Amtrak Model) has historically been used to estimate ridership for the Capitol Corridor system. Ridership estimates from the model were previously used to determine ridership potential for planning purposes. For the environmental analysis, however, the Amtrak Model lacks specific detail for land uses that can be reached by new Transbay transfers (such as those provided at the proposed Ardenwood Station). Thus, outputs from the Amtrak Model were used to provide guidance as to the reasonability of the DRM forecasts, especially for long distance trips (e.g., from Sacramento to San José).

## **Study Forecasting Process**

As part of the Work Directive #1 initial analysis phase completed in 2019, Fehr & Peers prepared opening year (2025) and horizon year (2040) ridership and VMT estimates using a composite City/County Associations of Governments of San Mateo County – Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (C/CAG-VTA) travel demand model and Direct Ridership Model (DRM) methodology. This approach incorporated land use forecasts and automobile travel times from the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model with a DRM derived from April 2019 Capitol Corridor ridership.

Work Directive #2—the current phase of the project—includes additional calibration and static validation of the C/CAG-VTA model. It also includes new direct ridership model (DRM) runs using the calibrated C/CAG-VTA model data to ensure the DRM reflects the calibration performed on the C/CAG-VTA model, to expand the DRM input variables, and to include a specific model for PM peak travel. Estimates of station-to-station ridership are output from the DRM, and models for mode-of-access (MOA) to stations and mode-of-egress (MOE) from stations were developed for the AM peak period. These models are multinomial logistic regression models which estimate MOA to and from Capitol Corridor stations during the AM peak. As mentioned earlier, the AM peak is the critical period, as most mode choice decisions are made on the basis of AM travel (i.e., a Capitol Corridor rider who arrives on foot in the morning is unlikely to drive alone for the reverse-direction trip in the afternoon).



## Effects of COVID-19 Pandemic on Forecasting Process

There is little doubt the COVID-19 pandemic altered travel patterns. For this reason, the models used in this ridership forecast include variables to represent work-from-home, as well as short term migration and land use patterns, Capitol Corridor and connecting transit service frequency, and transit hesitancy caused by the pandemic. Although the permanent effect of the pandemic on travel patterns is still unknown, the models used in the ridership forecast represent the best available tools for forecasting the effect of the project on ridership and vehicle-miles traveled (VMT). These additional forecasts will not supersede the Pre-COVID Basis forecasts; instead, the Post-COVID Basis forecasts are used in tandem to provide a bracketed analysis of ridership, VMT, and other model-produced metrics.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 11 of 37



# C/CAG-VTA Model

This section details the assumptions and inputs (both transportation networks and model land use) used in developing scenarios within the C/CAG-VTA model. The ridership results of these model scenarios were used as inputs to the Capitol Corridor direct ridership model, which produced the final forecasts.

As detailed in the June 2020 technical memorandum *South Bay Connect – Base Year Model Development* (provided as **Attachment A**), the following assumptions and process were used to set up the future year C/CAG-VTA model scenarios. Generally, the forecasting approach uses the latest transportation network and land use assumptions available for the project area.

## **Future Transportation Network**

**Table 8** summarizes the transportation network changes (versus the base year modelassumptions) assumed in the 2025 and 2040 scenarios.

| Parameter                     | Forecast Year | Assumption  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
|                               | 2025          | Same as 2018  |  |
| ACE Service Level             | 2040          | 10 daily ACE roundtrips (+4 from today)   |  |
| Caltrain Service Level        | 2025          | 6-train per hour Zone Express Service   |  |
|                               | 2040          | 8-train per hour Moderate Growth Plan/Service Vision<br>from the Caltrain Business Plan process   |  |
| Hollister Express Bus Service | 2025          | Not included  |  |
|                               | 2040          | Hourly integrated express bus service between Gilroy<br>and Hollister   |  |
| Salinas Rail Service          | 2025          | No service  |  |
|                               | 2040          | Hourly service between Gilroy and Salinas; hub station<br>at Pajaro/ Watsonville providing hourly connections to<br>Santa Cruz; hub station at Castroville providing hourly<br>connections to Monterey. |  |
|                               | 2025          | Not included  |  |
| Dumbarton Rail Service        | 2040          | Rail shuttle from Union City BART station to Redwood<br>City Caltrain station: 4 trains per hour per direction<br>peak, 2 trains per hour per direction off peak.                                       |  |
| US-101 Managed Lanes          | 2025          | Add HOT lane in San Mateo County south of I-380   |  |
|                               | 2040          | Convert a lane to a HOT lane between I-380 and I-280;<br>convert a southbound lane to a HOT lane on I-280<br>north of US-101.   |  |

#### **Table 8: Future Network Assumptions**



| Parameter                    | Forecast Year | Assumption   |  |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| SamTrans Express Bus Service | 2025          | Four express routes as presented in SamTrans Express<br>Bus study      |  |
|                              | 2040          | Six more express routes as presented in SamTrans<br>Express Bus study. |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

## **Future Land Uses**

This section outlines the future land use assumptions used to generate the interim ridership inputs from the C/CAG-VTA model to the Direct Ridership Model.

#### **Regional Land Use Assumptions**

The 2040 Plan Bay Area land use forecasts, updated to be consistent with the base year land use updates described in the base year model development memo (provided in **Attachment A**), were used for future year land use assumptions. The Bay Area has seen land use growth and approvals beyond what was assumed in 2040 Plan Bay Area and this additional land use was accounted for in this project's future scenarios. **Table 9** details additional land use from approved projects beyond 2040 Plan Bay Area that was incorporated into future year land use assumptions. These projects were assumed to be fully built by 2040. For the 2025 scenario, projects already well underway in the development pipeline were included.



| City                    | Plan  | Population Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Employment Added<br>beyond Plan Bay<br>Area | Notes   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| San Francisco           | Central SoMa  | 12,000                                      | 38,000                                      | Approved by Planning<br>Commission; Board of<br>Supervisors has not<br>approved yet   |
| South San<br>Francisco  | East of US 101<br>employment  | -   | 11,000                                      | Approved / Under<br>construction. ~13<br>individual biotech<br>projects<br>approved/under<br>construction totaling 7<br>MSF |
| San Bruno               | Transit Corridors<br>Plan   | -   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Millbrae                | Station Plan  |   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Redwood City            | Stanford<br>Healthcare Camus  | -   | 4,000                                       | Approved  |
| Palo Alto /<br>Stanford | Stanford Research<br>Park expansion<br>and Stanford<br>Hospital expansion | -   | 6,000                                       | Approved  |
| Mountain<br>View        | North Bayshore<br>Precise Plan  | -   | 21,000                                      | Approved  |
| Cupertino               | Apple Campus  |   | 8,000                                       | Complete  |
| Sunnyvale               | Peery Park Specific<br>Plan   | -   | 10,000                                      | Approved  |
|                         | Moffett Towers  |   | 3,000                                       | Approved  |
| Santa Clara             | City Place  | -   | 8,000                                       | Approved  |
|                         | Total   | 12,000                                      | 115,000                                     |   |

#### Table 9: Additional Assumed Year 2040 Regional Planned Land Uses

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### Ardenwood Station Area Land Use Update Assumptions

To better account for travel behavior near the proposed Ardenwood station, two additional changes were made related to Ardenwood station-area land use assumptions. First, the City of Fremont has adopted land use rezoning to increase density near the Ardenwood station. For the year 2040 scenario, this rezoning adds approximately 7,000 additional employees in the immediate Ardenwood station area. The rezoned land use was not assumed to be present in the 2025 scenario.



Additionally, the C/CAG-VTA model TAZs around the proposed Ardenwood station were revised to provide more spatial detail. The off-the-shelf TAZs near the proposed station cover large areas including empty land, parks, and water bodies that may not properly capture the changes in travel demand resulting from land use changes in the immediate areas around the proposed station. To address this issue, these TAZs were split into smaller TAZs to allow the model to estimate travel behavior for land use in close proximity to the proposed station. Specifically, the four off-the-shelf C/CAG-VTA model TAZs that cover the approximately one-mile buffer from the proposed station were split into twelve TAZs based on geographic detail from the Alameda CTC model in the same area. The values from the C/CAG-VTA model TAZs were assigned proportionally to the new TAZs, thus maintaining the land use control totals.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 15 of 37



# Re-estimated Direct Ridership Model

To address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model described in the model methodology memo (**Attachment A**), a Capitol Corridor-specific Direct Ridership Model was developed that allows the forecasting process to use data from the C/CAG-VTA model where appropriate and statistical analysis of demographic and accessibility data where needed. As detailed in the previous section, due to 2023 data limitations, an additional DRM was reestimated for 2019 to include pandemic related variables, and then used to forecast 2023. This approach allowed for isolation of other influences on Post-COVID Basis forecasts, including transit hesitancy. This section outlines the broad approach and the variables used in the DRM; a more detailed description of the statistical modeling is included in **Attachment B**.

## **DRM Approach**

The approach to developing Direct Ridership Models (DRM) for additional forecasting is similar to the approach previously used for DRM development as part of Work Directive #1. A series of statistical models were developed to estimate ridership at the level of origin-destination station pairs. A total of twelve linear regression models were developed, accounting for three time periods (AM peak, PM peak, and Off Peak) and four market segments. These market segments were modeled separately because Capitol Corridor ridership and service patterns showed clearly different markets (e.g., more westbound trains during the AM peak, more eastbound trains during the PM peak). In addition, the C/CAG-VTA model area only covers part of the Capitol Corridor service area, so the market segmentation allowed the option of using C/CAG-VTA model forecasts where appropriate. The four market segments were defined as follows:

- Segment 1: Within Core Bay Area Travel among stations between Martinez and San Jose Diridon.
- Segment 2: Leaving Core Bay Area Travel from Core Bay Area stations (Martinez to San Jose) to stations outside the Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City).
- **Segment 3: Entering Core Bay Area** Travel from stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City) into the Core Bay Area (Martinez to San Jose).
- Segment 4: Outside Core Bay Area Travel among stations outside the Core Bay Area (Auburn to Suisun City).



# **Capitol Corridor Observed Ridership and Travel Patterns**

Observed Capitol Corridor ridership was defined as the average weekday ridership for April 2019 (i.e., before the COVID-19 pandemic). This ridership was calculated for each origin-destination pair and each time period, using passenger counts from ticket lift data. Time periods were defined by train number, as shown in **Table 10**. AM peak trains arrive or depart Oakland Jack London Square essentially between 6:00 AM and 10:00 AM, while PM peak trains arrive or depart Jack London Square between 3:00 PM and 7:00 PM.

| Time Period | Eastbound Train Numbers      | Westbound Train Numbers           |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AM Peak     | 522, 524, 528                | 521, 523, 525, 527, 529           |
| PM Peak     | 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546 | 541, 543, 545                     |
| Off Peak    | 520, 530, 532, 534, 548, 550 | 531, 535, 537, 547, 549, 551, 553 |

#### **Table 10: Time Period Definitions**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The April 2019 data provide information on travel patterns for existing Capitol Corridor service before the opening of the Silicon Valley BART Extension project to the Berryessa/North San José Station. The April 2019 data also indicates that over 75% of weekday boardings at the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations occur during the four-hour AM peak period and about 65% of weekday alightings occur during the four-hour PM peak period. This indicates that the stations primarily serve as commute trip origins for the weekday, and the travel market for these existing stations is primarily defined by the residential areas surrounding the stations.

## **DRM Variables**

Two types of variables are used in the DRM: station-specific and origin-destination (OD). The station-specific variables provide information on the stations and their surrounding land uses, while the OD-specific variables provide information regarding the trip between stations.

#### **Station-Specific Variables**

The station-specific variables provide information on the stations and their surrounding area. These variables describe characteristics of the stations themselves, including land use surrounding the station and accessibility to the station. **Table 11** lists the broad categories of station-specific variables considered in developing the DRM.



#### **Table 11: Station-Specific Variables**

| Variable  | Notes  |
|---|--|
| Population within 1/4, 1/2, 1 mile, or 2 miles of station                       | Population within straight-line buffers, calculated in GIS using TAZ-<br>level land use data from C/CAG-VTA model and SACOG. |
| Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of station | Employment within straight-line buffers, calculated in GIS using TAZ-level land use data from C/CAG-VTA model and SACOG.     |
| Population accessible via transit or walk connection to station                 |  |
| Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to station                 |  |
| Auto parking at station   | No changes to parking at any station except Ardenwood, which increases to 500 spaces in with-project scenarios.              |
| Proportion of workers that work from home                                       | Share of job postings that are remote or hybrid in the city where station is located.  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### Land Use Straight-Line Buffers

The land use straight-line buffers sum the population and employment within defined buffers of the station, using the TAZ-level land use information from the C/CAG-VTA and Sacramento Regional Travel Demand (SACMET) models. The proportion by area of each model TAZ that falls within the buffer area is applied to the TAZ population and employment.

#### Station Accessibility by Walk and Transit Modes

The land use straight-line buffer variables provide useful information on the surrounding area; however, they do not portray accessibility to the stations well. Additional variables were calculated to understand more clearly how the surrounding environment influences travel to and from the stations by walking and taking transit. These variables were developed using a process that considers the surrounding road network, transit lines, and transit service to create isochrones: geographic regions that represent the travel time required to access stations by walking or by transit.

Network data from Open Street Maps was used to calculate walking paths to stations and connecting transit. The transit lines and service frequencies were calculated using General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) data from TransitLand<sup>1</sup> for the transit agencies listed in **Table 12**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://transit.land/feed-registry/operators/



| Transit Agencies Represented in Transit Accessibility Calculations |                   |                     |  |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| AC Transit   | Dumbarton Express | SolTrans            |  |  |
| ACE  | Emery GoRound     | Union City Transit  |  |  |
| BART   | FAST              | Vacaville Coach Bus |  |  |
| Caltrain   | SacRT             | VTA                 |  |  |
| Capitol Corridor (Thruway bus)                                     | SamTrans          | WestCat             |  |  |
| County Connection  | SFMTA             |                     |  |  |

#### Table 12: Transit Agencies Represented in Transit Accessibility Calculations

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

Examples of walk and transit isochrones are shown in **Figure 1** and **Figure 2** (presented on the next pages).

Finally, walk and transit isochrones were used to develop variables measuring the ease of reaching population and employment centers from Capitol Corridor stations. A distance decay was applied so that land use close to stations was weighted more heavily than land use farther away. Final accessibility values were developed using distance decay formulas for accessibility consistent with NCHRP Report 365.<sup>2</sup>

#### Work-from-Home Share

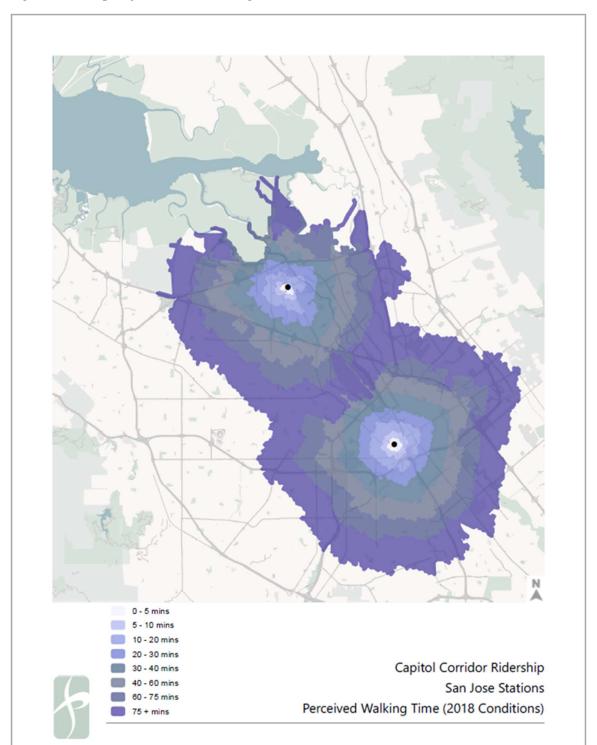
The COVID-19 pandemic altered travel patterns and substantially increased the proportion of workers that can perform their jobs, fully or partially, from home instead of going to a physical workplace. This has a direct impact on transit ridership as people working from home are not required to commute to work. To assess this change in travel patterns, a variable that estimates the proportion of workers that work from home was introduced to the re-estimated DRM. Remote work data based on job postings from recent research<sup>3</sup> was used to estimate the share of jobs that allow remote work arrangements in the city where each station is located.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Martin, W., and N. McGuckin. Travel Estimation Techniques for Urban Planning. NCHRP Report 365, 1998.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Hansen, S., Lambert, P. J., Bloom, N., Davis, S. J., Sadun, R., & Taska, B. Remote Work across Jobs, Companies, and Space. National Bureau of Economic Research, 2023. <u>https://doi.org/10.3386/w31007</u>.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 19 of 37

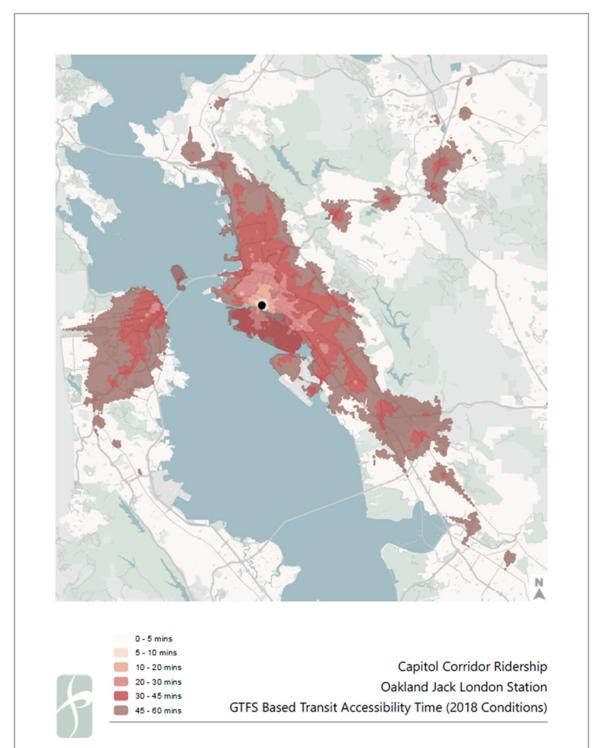






Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 20 of 37









#### **OD-Specific Variables**

**Table 13** describes the OD variables used to develop the DRM, including their sources. The table also identifies how the future representation of the variables was calculated. The OD variables are composed of cost, travel time, and frequency of trains between each station combination.

| Variable                      | Description  | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| C/CAG-VTA<br>model ridership  | Capitol Corridor<br>ridership estimated by<br>C/CAG-VTA model.       | Although this variable was evaluated in the DRM, it did not provide useful explanatory power and was dropped from final models.  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>IVTT      | Capitol Corridor in-<br>vehicle travel time.                         | Consistent with the project description and in-vehicle times<br>provided, the with-project scenarios reflect a slight decrease in<br>travel times through the project area as compared to the no-<br>project scenarios.  |
| Competing<br>Transit IVTT     | Estimated in-vehicle<br>time for competing<br>transit.               | The isochrone analysis conducted for transit accessibility also<br>allowed estimation of in-vehicle time for competing transit<br>serving selected Capitol Corridor station pairs. In future<br>scenarios, these competing times were adjusted specifically to<br>account for BART to San Jose.  |
| Capitol Corridor<br>Frequency | Number of trains per<br>time period (AM, PM,<br>Off Peak, or Daily). | No change to frequencies was assumed in future scenarios,<br>either in the no-project scenarios or the with-project scenarios.   |
| Capitol Corridor<br>Fares     | Single-ride fare<br>between origin and<br>destination stations.      | No change to Capitol Corridor fares beyond inflation was assumed for future scenarios.   |
| Auto Travel<br>Time           | Station to station auto<br>travel time on parallel<br>routes.        | 2018 INRIX data was used for the region from San Jose to Davis.<br>Outside of this region (Davis to Auburn), estimates from Google<br>Maps were used. For future scenarios, the change in travel time<br>from the C/CAG-VTA model was used as a factor applied to<br>2018 travel times. Outside the C/CAG-VTA model region, similar<br>factors were used to the eastern portion of the model area. |

#### Table 13: OD-Specific Variables

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.



#### **Statistical Models**

This section provides an overview of the statistical models developed as the Direct Ridership Model for Capitol Corridor. Twelve independent linear regression models were developed, one for each combination of time period and market segment, each with similar structure and variables.

As noted previously, the DRM equations are derived using existing conditions ridership data, along with data on land use, Capitol Corridor service, and competing auto and transit travel time information from the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model. To align with a standard statistical process, only variables that are statistically significant with intuitive coefficients are included in the final derived DRM equations. The variables included in each travel market/time period DRM equation are allowed to fluctuate between equations.

#### Variable Overview

**Table 14** summarizes the variables in the DRM, by time period. It also identifies the strength and direction (positive or negative) of the variables' relationship to Capitol Corridor ridership.

| Category            | Variable  | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|---------------------|---|---------|---------|----------|
|                     | Population within ¼, ½, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                                | ++      |         | ++       |
|                     | Population accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      | ++      |         |          |
|                     | Population within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination |         |         | ++       |
| Land Use            | Population accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               |         | ++      | ++       |
| Land Use            | Employment within 1/4, 1/2, 1 mile, or 2 miles of origin                            |         | +++     | +++      |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection to origin                      |         | ++      | ++       |
|                     | Employment within $\frac{1}{4}$ , $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 mile, or 2 miles of destination | +++     |         | +++      |
|                     | Employment accessible via transit or walk connection from destination               | ++      |         | +        |
| Darking             | Auto parking at origin station  | ++      |         |          |
| Parking             | Auto parking at destination station   |         | ++      | +++      |
| Capitol             | Train frequency   | ++      | ++      | ++       |
| Corridor<br>Service | Fare / distance   | -       | -       | -        |
| Other               | Auto vs Capitol Corridor travel time  | ++      | ++      | +        |
| Modes               | Capitol Corridor vs competing transit travel time                                   | -       | -       | -        |
| Work-from-<br>home  | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby origin station   |         | -       | -        |

#### **Table 14: Direct Ridership Model Variables**



| Variable   | AM Peak  | PM Peak  | Off Peak   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby destination station | -  |  |  |  |
| Definition   |  |  |  |  |
| Strong positive significance   |  |  |  |  |
| Moderate positive significance   |  |  |  |  |
| Weak positive significance   |  |  |  |  |
| Weak negative significance   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby destination station         Definition         Strong positive significance         Moderate positive significance         Weak positive significance | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby destination station       -         Definition       -         Strong positive significance       -         Moderate positive significance       -         Weak positive significance       - | Proportion of workers that work from home at jobs localized nearby destination station       -         Definition       -         Strong positive significance       -         Moderate positive significance       -         Weak positive significance       - |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

Even with model re-calibration, the C/CAG-VTA model results were not in line with existing conditions and were skewing the model inaccurately. In particular, they predicted much higher than observed ridership between Solano County stations and the Core Bay Area, as well as higher ridership within Santa Clara County. Therefore, the C/CAG-VTA model outputs ultimately were not used in the DRM.

The employment land use variables were generally stronger predictors for ridership than the population variables. The transit and walk accessibility variables worked well together as they summarize who can access the Capitol Corridor stations, via what mode, and with how much effort. Transit accessibility variables were most successful when they focused on specific high-quality transit: the Amtrak Thruway bus at Emeryville, BART connections at Richmond and Coliseum, and connections to the VTA transit system at Great America, Santa Clara, and Diridon. Parking, while not directly related to land use, provides information on station accessibility by driving oneself. Ultimately, parking at the AM station origin (PM and Off Peak destination) was a moderate predictor for Capitol Corridor ridership.

As noted in **Table 14**, the land use variables are focused on land uses within a radius of up to two miles from the station area. While the DRM and ridership forecasting process does not presume that existing riders at the Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations take BART/other transit to connect to Capitol Corridor service (or shift to Ardenwood Station), the two-mile radii around the existing Fremont-Centerville Station and proposed Ardenwood Station substantially overlap, thus the forecasting process is sensitive to a portion of the existing Fremont-Centerville Station ridership shifting to Ardenwood Station. The overlap of service area for the Fremont-Centerville and Ardenwood stations is critical because, as evidenced by the existing ridership data, over 80% of existing trips at Fremont-Centerville Station do not involve trips to/from Silicon Valley, and thus would exhibit a higher propensity to shift to Ardenwood station.

Components of the Capitol Corridor service are important in predicting ridership. Frequency, by time period, is a significant predictor of ridership. Fare versus distance traveled on Capitol Corridor is a weak but noticeable predictor for intra-regional travel, and better describes the value of the trip than stand-alone fare. Auto travel time (on its own) as a variable is too closely related



to Capitol Corridor travel time, therefore auto travel time compared to train travel time was used in order to illustrate the travel time gains or losses of a trip when choosing Capitol Corridor.

Competing transit (measured as ratio of Capitol Corridor in-vehicle time to competing transit invehicle time) has a weak but intuitively sensible relationship in the AM and PM models within the Core Bay Area. Its sign is the reverse of auto versus Capitol Corridor time, because for this variable Capitol Corridor time appears in the numerator instead of the denominator. This variable is especially important in the ridership forecasting process because BART will provide faster, more frequent connections between the study area and Silicon Valley than the Capitol Corridor service.

Finally, as expected, the availability of jobs that can be performed from home instead of needing workers to commute to their workplace has a negative impact on ridership.

#### **Goodness of Fit**

**Table 15** presents the model goodness of fit (R-squared) metrics for the DRMs developed. R-squared metrics closer to 1.00 indicate the model replicates all variations in ridership. Higher R-squared values are not necessarily a good result—in most cases where the R-squared value is high, this indicates a model over-fit condition whereby the model will be a poor predictor of future ridership. Generally speaking, the goodness of fit metrics suggest that the suite of DRMs are performing within expectations.

| Segment                              | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Segment 1: Within Core<br>Bay Area   | 0.60    | 0.55    | 0.53     |
| Segment 2: Leaving Core<br>Bay Area  | 0.77    | 0.83    | 0.83     |
| Segment 3: Entering Core<br>Bay Area | 0.80    | 0.61    | 0.83     |
| Segment 4: Outside Core<br>Bay Area  | 0.75    | 0.94    | 0.99     |

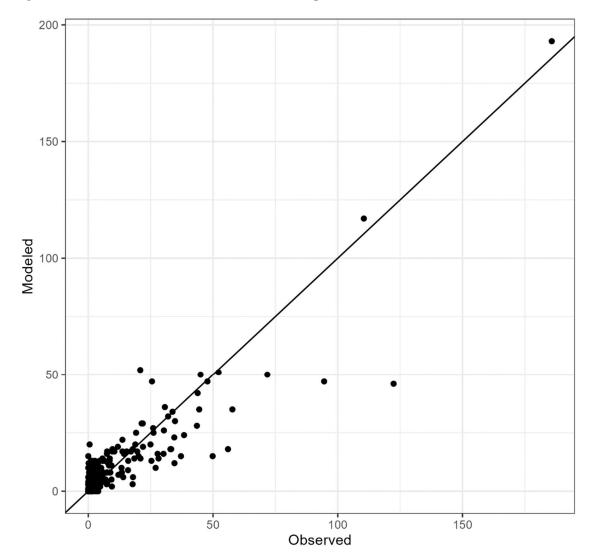
#### Table 15: Model Goodness of Fit (R-squared)

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023

**Figures 3, 4,** and **5** (presented on the next pages) detail the relationship between DRM base year ridership estimates and actual observed ridership data for the AM peak period, PM peak period, and Off Peak period (respectively).

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 25 of 37

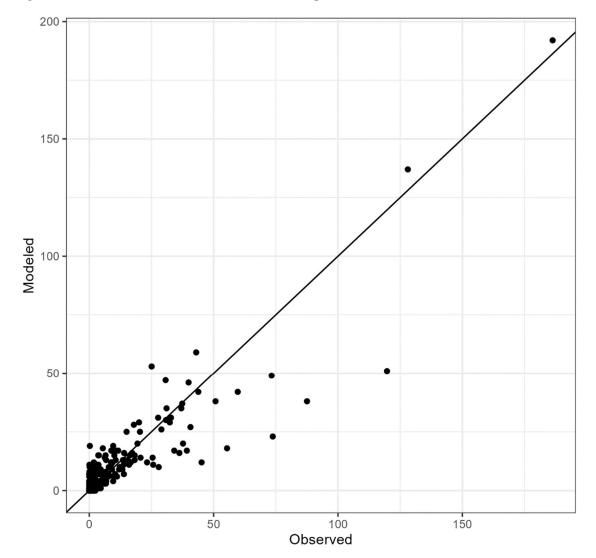




*Figure 3. AM Observed versus Modeled Ridership (Year 2019)* 

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 26 of 37

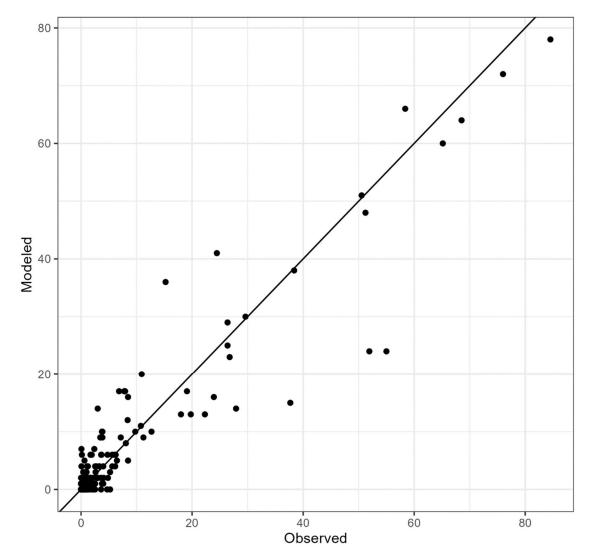




*Figure 4. PM Observed versus Modeled Ridership (Year 2019)* 

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 27 of 37





*Figure 5. Off Peak Observed versus Modeled Ridership (Year 2019)* 

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 28 of 37



# 2023 Ridership and Pandemic Effects

As mentioned before, the re-estimated DRM includes post-COVID related variables such as the share of jobs that allow remote work, but the model is estimated based on 2019 pre-COVID ridership data. This approach was deliberately chosen to be able to capture transit hesitancy that has reduced demand for transit services given pandemic-related health, safety, and security concerns. To isolate transit hesitancy, the re-estimated 2019 model that included a work from home variable was applied with 2023 inputs, and compared the modeled 2023 ridership with the observed Capitol Corridor ridership in April 2023. As expected, the re-estimated model overestimated ridership in 2023 (**Figure 6**). It was found that the re-estimated DRM overestimated daily 2023 systemwide ridership by approximately 20%. This 20% was interpreted as transit hesitancy due to concerns about health, personal safety, and security. This same 20% reduction was then applied to the 2025 and 2040 forecasts to generate Post-COVID Basis forecasts.

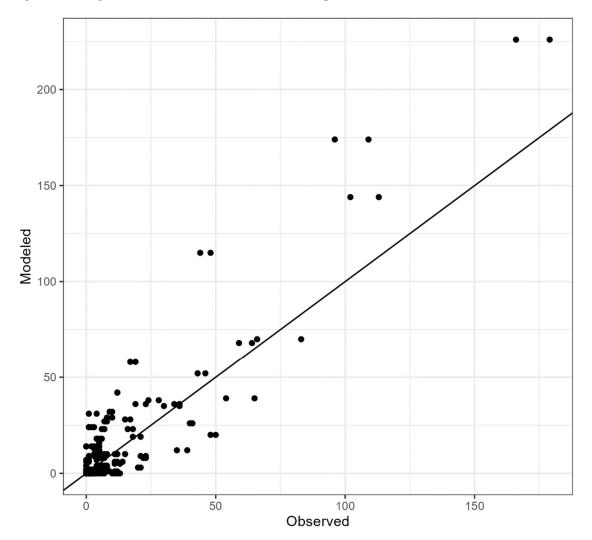
The latest data available was reviewed to create DRM input variables for 2023 conditions. Data from Census and the California Bureau of Labor Statistics was reviewed for population and employment variables, respectively. While population in cities outside of the core Bay Area increased between 2019 and 2023 by around 3%, the number of residents within the Core Bay Area decreased by approximately the same percentage. Employment increased both inside and outside the core Bay Area, with Sacramento/Roseville and San Jose/Santa Clara areas representing the majority of the growth.

Modal station accessibility variables were also updated based on the latest data available from the National Transit Database. Service frequencies for most of the transit agencies along Capitol Corridor decreased between 2019 and 2023. In general, the 2023 service patterns reflect approximately a 20%-40% decrease in service frequency relative to 2019.

Finally, 2023 work-from-home data based on job postings from recent research was incorporated into the re-estimated DRM. The average share of jobs that are remote or hybrid for the cities in the study area increased from 2% in 2019 to 10% in 2023.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 29 of 37





*Figure 6. Daily Observed versus Modeled Ridership (Year 2023)* 



### Post-COVID Basis Ridership Forecasts

This section provides detailed tables of systemwide Post-COVID Basis ridership, and station-level boardings and alightings based on the methodology described in the previous sections.

#### Systemwide Post-COVID Basis Ridership Totals

**Table 16** shows the daily boardings and alightings at three key stations: Hayward, Fremont, and Ardenwood, along with the total daily systemwide boardings. **Table 17** shows systemwide total boardings by time of day. In general, the South Bay Connect project scenarios are projected to result in a modest increase in system-level ridership compared to the corresponding No Project scenarios. For key stations in the project area, the difference between No Project and With Project scenarios is more substantial.

| Alternative              | Key Static | Key Station Boardings + Alightings |            |        | Systemwide Total Daily Boardings |            |  |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| Alternative              | Total      | Range Low                          | Range High | Total  | Range Low                        | Range High |  |
| Year 2023 – Exis         | ting       |                                    |            |        |                                  |            |  |
| No Project               | 140        |                                    |            | 2,780  |                                  |            |  |
| Year 2025 – Ope          | ning Year  |                                    |            |        |                                  |            |  |
| No Project               | 400        | 380                                | 420        | 4,800  | 4,560                            | 5,040      |  |
| With Project             | 710        | 670                                | 750        | 5,300  | 5,040                            | 5,570      |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |            |                                    |            |        |                                  |            |  |
| No Project               | 980        | 930                                | 1,030      | 12,450 | 11,830                           | 13,070     |  |
| With Project             | 1,670      | 1,590                              | 1,750      | 13,440 | 12,770                           | 14,110     |  |

#### Table 16: Post-COVID Basis Ridership Forecast Overview

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### Table 17: Post-COVID Basis Systemwide Boardings by Time Period

| A 14                     | Systemwide Total Boardings |         |         |          |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|--|--|
| Alternative              | Daily                      | AM Peak | PM Peak | Off Peak |  |  |
| Year 2023 – Existing     |                            |         |         |          |  |  |
| No Project               | 2,780                      | 1,040   | 1,320   | 420      |  |  |
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |                            |         |         |          |  |  |
| No Project               | 4,800                      | 1,810   | 1,670   | 1,310    |  |  |
| With Project             | 5,300                      | 2,040   | 1,890   | 1,370    |  |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                            |         |         |          |  |  |
| No Project               | 12,450                     | 4,760   | 4,600   | 3,100    |  |  |



| With Project                | 13,440 | 5,240 | 5,040 | 3,160 |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023. |        |       |       |       |

#### **Post-COVID Basis Individual Station Boardings**

Systemwide station boarding information by time of day is summarized in tabular form in **Attachment C**.

### Post-COVID Basis AM Peak Boardings and Alightings at Key Stations

**Table 18** presents AM Peak boardings and alightings for the three key stations in the projectarea: Hayward, Fremont-Centerville, and Ardenwood.

| Alternative              | Key                  | Key Stations AM Boardings |            |       | Key Stations AM Alightings |            |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| Alternative              | Total                | Range Low                 | Range High | Total | Range Low                  | Range High |  |
| Year 2023 – Existin      | Year 2023 – Existing |                           |            |       |                            |            |  |
| No Project               | 30                   |                           |            | 20    |                            |            |  |
| Year 2025 – Openi        | ng Year              |                           |            |       |                            |            |  |
| No Project               | 160                  | 150                       | 170        | 10    | 10                         | 10         |  |
| With Project             | 240                  | 230                       | 250        | 80    | 80                         | 80         |  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                      |                           |            |       |                            |            |  |
| No Project               | 390                  | 370                       | 410        | 20    | 20                         | 20         |  |
| With Project             | 450                  | 430                       | 470        | 310   | 290                        | 330        |  |

#### Table 18: Post-COVID Basis AM Peak Period Boardings and Alightings

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The new station at Ardenwood opens up a new travel market for Capitol Corridor, in which riders travel to Ardenwood during the AM peak and use connecting transit across the Dumbarton Bridge to access substantial employment centers. It is also noted that AM peak period boardings at Ardenwood Station are also greater than under the No Project scenario, indicating that the Ardenwood Station is likely recapturing existing demand from Fremont-Centerville Station as well as new demand from new residential markets served (either in the local station area or from Transbay transit connections). These trips are also likely longer distance in nature given the differences in travel markets.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 32 of 37



#### **Origin-Destination Matrices**

Origin-destination (OD) matrices for the Capitol Corridor system are summarized in tabular form in **Attachment C**.

#### **Post-COVID Basis Ridership Conclusions**

The data in **Table 16, Table 17,** and **Table 18** indicates that the project results in a net increase in ridership over No Project conditions. Systemwide boardings are anticipated to increase by eight to 10% after completion of the project; boardings are anticipated to grow faster in the AM and PM peak periods than the Off Peak period, which is in-line with expectations as the proposed Ardenwood Station serves a major employment hub in the local station area, as well as provides an opportunity to serve a Transbay travel market to serve job centers in San Mateo County. The projected increase in AM peak period boardings at Ardenwood Station (versus the No Project condition where Hayward and Fremont-Centerville stations remain open) indicates that the project is recapturing at least some of the existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville ridership demand, while also capturing other trips. The underserved existing Hayward and Fremont-Centerville ridership demand may use BART or other transit options to connect to Capitol Corridor service.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 33 of 37



### Mode of Access and Egress

In addition to estimating Capitol Corridor ridership, Mode of Access (MoA) models were developed to understand travel to and from Capitol Corridor stations. Two models were developed, focused solely on the AM Peak period: a mode of access model and a mode of egress model. In the following sections, both models are referred to as MoA models. The mode of access and egress models were not re-estimated due to insufficient available 2023 mode share data. As such, the mode of access and egress forecasts remain the same as the previous analysis.

#### **MoA Model Variables**

Independent variables for the MoA models were the same set of station-specific variables as used in the ridership models. Variables used in the mode of access and mode of egress models are listed in **Table 19** on the next page. The overall measures of population and employment were generally less useful than the comparisons between accessibility variables and straight-line buffers, probably because overall population and employment density varies widely across the Capitol Corridor service region. Finally, parking at stations was only a weak predictor of AM access, and only when measured as a yes-no variable indicating whether there are at least 50 spaces. This may be because almost all stations have parking, and the amount provided is generally more connected to the overall ridership at the station than the access and egress mode share.

| Category        | Variable   | AM Access | AM Egress |  |  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                 | BART-accessible population versus 2-mile population        | +         |           |  |  |
|                 | Thruway-bus-accessible population versus 2-mile population | +         |           |  |  |
| Transit         | BART-accessible employment versus 2-mile employment        |           | ++        |  |  |
| Accessibility   | Thruway-bus-accessible employment versus 2-mile employment |           | +         |  |  |
|                 | VTA-accessible employment versus 1-mile employment         |           | +         |  |  |
| Walk            | Walk-accessible population versus ½-mile population        | ++        |           |  |  |
| Accessibility   | Walk-accessible employment versus 1/4-mile employment      |           | +         |  |  |
| Parking         | Auto parking at station: Over 50 spaces?                   | +         |           |  |  |
| Significance De | finition   |           |           |  |  |
| +++             | Strong positive significance                               |           |           |  |  |
| ++              | Moderate positive significance                             |           |           |  |  |
| +               | Weak positive significance                                 |           |           |  |  |
| -               | Weak negative significance                                 |           |           |  |  |

| Table 19: Overview of AM Mode of Access | / Egress Model Variables |
|---|--------------------------|
|---|--------------------------|

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 34 of 37



#### **Mode of Access Forecasts**

The tables and figures on the following pages list the AM mode of access and mode of egress model forecasts for each station. The mode of access and egress models are generally only modestly sensitive to station changes over time.

**Table 20** and **Table 21** show forecast mode splits for access to and egress from the same three key stations during the AM peak. These forecasts also reflect Ardenwood's status as both an AM origin station similar to Hayward and Fremont-Centerville, and also an AM destination station with good transit connections to employment. The very large (60%) transit mode share for Ardenwood in 2025, which drops to 35% in 2040, is attributed to changes to station area employment opportunities between 2025 and 2040, opening up employment opportunities in the station area even without a transit connection. **Figure 6** and **Figure 7** present AM peak period mode of access and egress forecasts for all stations in the Capitol Corridor system; detailed numerical forecasts are detailed in **Attachment C**.

| Ctation                           | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 2025 (Projected) |         |        | 2040 (Projected) |         |        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|
| Station                           | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto             | Transit | Active | Auto             | Transit | Active |
| Hayward (No Project scenario)     | 89%             | 0%      | 11%    | 89%              | 0%      | 11%    | 89%              | 0%      | 11%    |
| Fremont (No Project scenario)     | 75%             | 0%      | 25%    | 77%              | 0%      | 22%    | 76%              | 0%      | 24%    |
| Ardenwood (With Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 91%              | 1%      | 9%     | 90%              | 1%      | 9%     |

#### **Table 20: AM Peak Period Mode of Access to Key Stations**

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

#### Table 21: AM Peak Period Mode of Egress from Key Stations

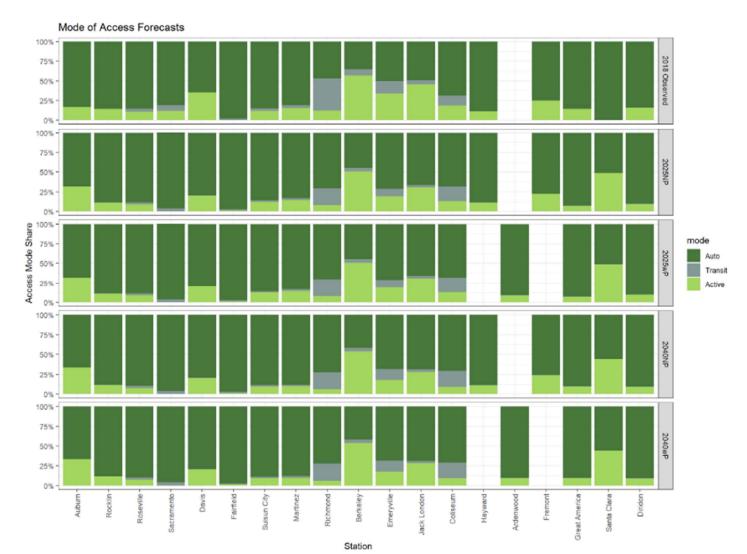
| Station                              | 2019 (Observed) |         |        | 20   | 2025 (Projected) |        |      | 2040 (Projected) |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|------|------------------|--------|------|------------------|--------|--|
| Station                              | Auto            | Transit | Active | Auto | Transit          | Active | Auto | Transit          | Active |  |
| Hayward (No Project<br>scenario)     | 50%             | 50%     | 0%     | 43%  | 34%              | 24%    | 43%  | 34%              | 24%    |  |
| Fremont (No Project<br>scenario)     | 50%             | 20%     | 30%    | 43%  | 19%              | 39%    | 43%  | 19%              | 39%    |  |
| Ardenwood (With<br>Project scenario) |                 |         |        | 16%  | 60%              | 25%    | 24%  | 35%              | 41%    |  |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 35 of 37



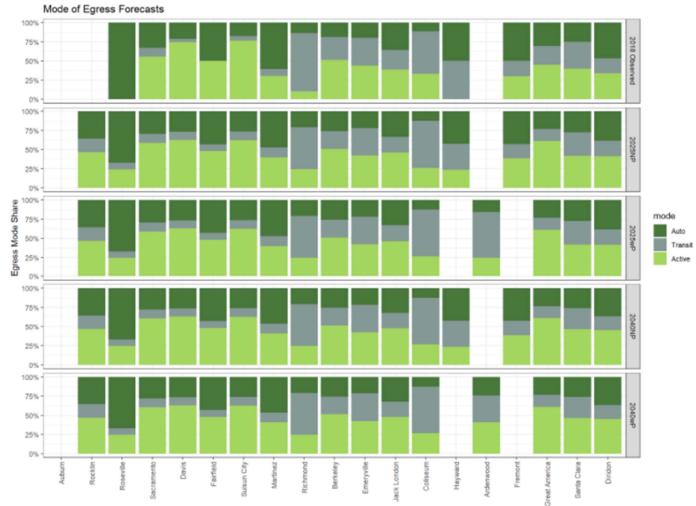
#### Figure 6. AM Peak Period Mode of Access Forecasts



Michael Brown and Ben Tripousis, HNTB December 31, 2023 Page 36 of 37



#### Figure 7. AM Peak Period Mode of Egress Forecasts



Station



### Post-COVID Basis Vehicle-Miles Traveled Estimates

Using the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model and the results of the DRM as described above, daily regional vehicle-miles traveled (VMT) was estimated for the project scenarios. For this VMT estimate, the region is defined as the geographic area covered by the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model.

While this estimate covers a large region, it is noted that much of the VMT savings due to the project will be along the I-80 corridor between Sacramento and Oakland and the I-880 corridor between Oakland and San Jose. It is also noted that based on existing conditions, these two corridors are extremely congested during the AM and PM peak period and the majority of new ridership under the plus project alternatives would occur during the AM and PM peak periods.

**Table 22** details the outputs of the VMT calculations.

| Alternative              | Vehicle Miles of Travel (VMT) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                          |                               |
| No Project               | 227,150,000                   |
|                          |                               |
| Delta                    | -20,000                       |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |                               |
| No Project               | 256,390,000                   |
| With Project             | 256,357,000                   |
| Delta                    | -33,000                       |

#### Table 22: Post-COVID Basis Daily Regional Vehicle-Miles Traveled

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

### Attachment A: Model Development Memo

See Attachment A in Appendix A1 of CCJPA TIA for Model Development Memo

### Attachment B: Forecasting Methodology Details

#### **Direct Ridership Models**

#### Methodology

This section outlines the details of the statistical models developed as the Direct Ridership Model for Capitol Corridor. Twelve independent linear regression models were developed, one for each combination of time period and market segment. Each of the twelve statistical models comprising the DRM has a similar structure. Broadly speaking, these models can be defined by the following equation for a linear model:

$$Y_{i,j} = \alpha * X_i * + \beta * X_j + \gamma * X_{i,j}$$

where:

- *Y<sub>i,j</sub>* is the estimated ridership going from origin station i to destination station j
- *X<sub>i</sub>* is a vector of station-specific input variables associated with the origin station i
- X<sub>j</sub> is a vector of station-specific input variables associated with destination station j
- *X<sub>i,j</sub>* is a vector of input variables associated with the station origin-destination (OD) pair *i* and *j*
- *α*, *β*, and *γ* are vectors of model coefficients associated with X<sub>i</sub>, X<sub>j</sub>, and X<sub>i,j</sub> respectively

In practice, it was found that station-specific input variables on their own did not perform well in the models, so these variables were always combined by multiplying together an origin-specific variable and a destination-specific variable to create a variable associated with the OD-pair.

#### Mode of Access/Egress Models

#### Methodology

The MoA models are logit models that have been transformed via Berkson's method4 to linear regression models. These models jointly predict mode shares for each of three modes of access

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Li, W. et al. "Assessing the Performance of Berkson-Theil Method on Multiple Choice Sets and Aggregated Choice Data." (2017).

# FEHR / PEERS

and egress: auto, transit, and walk. The model dependent variable was developed using results from the Capitol Corridor on-board survey conducted in June 2019.

The model assigns each access mode a utility equation which describes the benefits and costs of travel by that mode. Variables were selected for the final models based on their contribution to the overall goodness-of-fit of the respective model.

The MoA modes were developed such that as the proportion (or likelihood) of one mode increases, the likelihood of using the other modes decreases. The station access mode share is estimated according to the following equation:

$$P_i = \frac{e^{V_i}}{\sum_{j \in J} e^{V_j}}$$

where i, j = particular modes of access *Pi* = *probability of using mode i to access the station J* = the set of all possible modes of access = {Auto, Transit, Active)} Vi = linear - in - parameters utility fuction =  $\beta * X$ X = a vector of explanatory variables  $\boldsymbol{\beta} = a \ vector \ of \ coefficients$ 

#### **Model Fit**

To measure the fit of the mode of access and egress models, percent root-mean-square error (RMSE) was calculated for each model and each mode. The results of the goodness of fit tests are presented in Table B1.

| Table BT: Model Goodness of Fit (Percent RMSE) |        |     |
|--|--------|-----|
| Model  | Active | Tra |

| Table B1: Model | Goodness of F | it (Percent RM | /ISE) |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
|                 |               |                |       |

| Model             | Active | Transit | Auto |
|-------------------|--------|---------|------|
| AM Mode of Access | 1.36   | 1.74    | 0.39 |
| AM Mode of Egress | 0.53   | 0.59    | 0.52 |
|                   |        |         |      |

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The percent RMSE values are relatively high, indicating that there is variation in mode of access that is not being fully captured by the MoA models. In the future, additional data from the onboard survey could prove helpful, as demographic data including vehicle ownership or household income might help improve these models. However, the MoA models are suitable for use in the translation of forecasted ridership at the new Ardenwood station to walk, bike, and vehicle volumes, as well as to understand the number of Capitol Corridor passengers transferring to connecting transit service at Ardenwood station.

### Attachment C: Detailed Post-COVID Basis Forecasts

This section contains detailed tables from the forecasts of ridership, mode of access, and C/CAG-VTA model results.

#### Station-Level Post-COVID Basis Ridership

Table C1 shows Post-COVID Basis forecast daily boardings for all stations.

|                     | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Station             | 2023                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn              | 10                         | 1          | 1            | 2          | 2            |
| Rocklin             | 10                         | 12         | 12           | 34         | 34           |
| Roseville           | 32                         | 41         | 41           | 647        | 633          |
| Sacramento          | 772                        | 1,297      | 1,306        | 3,076      | 3,105        |
| Davis               | 344                        | 485        | 494          | 992        | 995          |
| Fairfield           | 112                        | 133        | 141          | 363        | 368          |
| Suisun City         | 103                        | 174        | 185          | 581        | 587          |
| Martinez            | 165                        | 234        | 244          | 469        | 492          |
| Richmond            | 176                        | 289        | 312          | 642        | 672          |
| Berkeley            | 136                        | 212        | 226          | 472        | 516          |
| Emeryville          | 323                        | 510        | 541          | 1,305      | 1,367        |
| Jack London         | 210                        | 444        | 488          | 1,121      | 1,210        |
| Coliseum            | 37                         | 118        | 133          | 439        | 488          |
| Hayward             | 36                         | 120        | 0            | 254        | 0            |
| Ardenwood           | 0                          | 0          | 354          | 0          | 836          |
| Fremont             | 29                         | 81         | 0            | 238        | 0            |
| Great America       | 105                        | 298        | 381          | 811        | 956          |
| Santa Clara         | 51                         | 102        | 148          | 427        | 506          |
| Diridon             | 133                        | 246        | 293          | 580        | 669          |
| Systemwide          | 2,784                      | 4,797      | 5,300        | 12,453     | 13,436       |
| Source: Fehr & Peer | s, 2023.                   |            |              |            |              |

#### Table C1: Post-COVID Basis Forecast Daily Boardings by Station

Table C2 shows Post-COVID Basis forecast AM peak boardings for all stations.

|                      |                            |            | _            | -          |              |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
|                      | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
| Station              | 2023                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn               | 10                         | 1          | 1            | 0          | 0            |
| Rocklin              | 10                         | 12         | 12           | 32         | 32           |
| Roseville            | 32                         | 40         | 40           | 138        | 142          |
| Sacramento           | 325                        | 409        | 420          | 1,341      | 1,386        |
| Davis                | 152                        | 138        | 140          | 330        | 339          |
| Fairfield            | 81                         | 47         | 47           | 119        | 122          |
| Suisun City          | 64                         | 31         | 31           | 194        | 200          |
| Martinez             | 76                         | 160        | 168          | 296        | 309          |
| Richmond             | 29                         | 86         | 92           | 205        | 223          |
| Berkeley             | 48                         | 144        | 152          | 287        | 317          |
| Emeryville           | 61                         | 122        | 128          | 336        | 369          |
| Jack London          | 74                         | 206        | 230          | 421        | 482          |
| Coliseum             | 11                         | 86         | 94           | 204        | 244          |
| Hayward              | 16                         | 108        | 0            | 220        | 0            |
| Ardenwood            | 0                          | 0          | 240          | 0          | 454          |
| Fremont              | 14                         | 54         | 0            | 165        | 0            |
| Great America        | 11                         | 48         | 76           | 147        | 203          |
| Santa Clara          | 3                          | 39         | 64           | 138        | 187          |
| Diridon              | 25                         | 80         | 105          | 182        | 234          |
| Systemwide           | 1,042                      | 1,811      | 2,040        | 4,755      | 5,243        |
| Source: Fehr & Peers | , 2023.                    |            |              |            |              |

#### Table C2 Post-COVID Basis Forecast AM Peak Boardings by Station

 Table C3 shows Post-COVID Basis forecast PM peak boardings for all stations.

|                     |                            |            | 5            |            |              |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
| Station             | 2023                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn              | 0                          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Rocklin             | 0                          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Roseville           | 0                          | 0          | 0            | 263        | 250          |
| Sacramento          | 279                        | 445        | 437          | 809        | 792          |
| Davis               | 130                        | 179        | 175          | 323        | 314          |
| Fairfield           | 16                         | 45         | 46           | 120        | 116          |
| Suisun City         | 18                         | 74         | 75           | 187        | 183          |
| Martinez            | 74                         | 0          | 1            | 77         | 87           |
| Richmond            | 126                        | 103        | 120          | 205        | 217          |
| Berkeley            | 73                         | 30         | 36           | 113        | 127          |
| Emeryville          | 218                        | 260        | 286          | 753        | 782          |
| Jack London         | 115                        | 150        | 172          | 526        | 554          |
| Coliseum            | 20                         | 5          | 10           | 147        | 157          |
| Hayward             | 10                         | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0            |
| Ardenwood           | 0                          | 0          | 82           | 0          | 290          |
| Fremont             | 13                         | 12         | 0            | 26         | 0            |
| Great America       | 90                         | 212        | 255          | 549        | 618          |
| Santa Clara         | 47                         | 40         | 56           | 205        | 229          |
| Diridon             | 86                         | 119        | 136          | 294        | 321          |
| Systemwide          | 1,315                      | 1,674      | 1,887        | 4,597      | 5,037        |
| Source: Fehr & Peer | rs, 2023.                  |            |              |            |              |

#### Table C3: Post-COVID Basis Forecast PM Peak Boardings by Station

 Table C4 shows Post-COVID Basis forecast Off Peak boardings for all stations.

|                     | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> | No project | With Project | No project | With Project |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Station             | 2019                       | 2025       | 2025         | 2040       | 2040         |
| Auburn              | 0                          | 0          | 0            | 2          | 2            |
| Rocklin             | 0                          | 0          | 0            | 2          | 2            |
| Roseville           | 0                          | 1          | 1            | 246        | 241          |
| Sacramento          | 167                        | 443        | 449          | 926        | 927          |
| Davis               | 62                         | 168        | 179          | 339        | 342          |
| Fairfield           | 16                         | 41         | 48           | 124        | 130          |
| Suisun City         | 20                         | 69         | 79           | 200        | 204          |
| Martinez            | 18                         | 74         | 75           | 96         | 96           |
| Richmond            | 21                         | 100        | 100          | 232        | 232          |
| Berkeley            | 13                         | 38         | 38           | 72         | 72           |
| Emeryville          | 40                         | 128        | 127          | 216        | 216          |
| Jack London         | 23                         | 88         | 86           | 174        | 174          |
| Coliseum            | 3                          | 27         | 29           | 88         | 87           |
| Hayward             | 8                          | 12         | 0            | 34         | 0            |
| Ardenwood           | 0                          | 0          | 32           | 0          | 92           |
| Fremont             | 4                          | 15         | 0            | 47         | 0            |
| Great America       | 3                          | 38         | 50           | 115        | 135          |
| Santa Clara         | 1                          | 23         | 28           | 84         | 90           |
| Diridon             | 20                         | 47         | 52           | 104        | 114          |
| Systemwide          | 419                        | 1,312      | 1,373        | 3,101      | 3,156        |
| Source: Fehr & Peer | rs, 2023.                  | 1          | 1            |            | 1            |

#### Table C4: Post-COVID Basis Forecast Off Peak Boardings by Station

#### **Origin-Destination Matrices**

**Tables C5-C8** on the following pages present the Post-COVID Basis daily OD matrices for theYear 2025 and Year 2040 horizon years for the No Project and Plus Project scenarios.

#### AM Mode of Access and Egress

**Table C9** and **Table C10** on the following pages list the AM mode of access and AM mode of egress model forecasts for each station.

| Station               | Auburn | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Auburn                | 0      | 0       | 1         | 0          | 0     | 0         | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Rocklin               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 6          | 2     | 2         | 2           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Roseville             | 1      | 0       | 0         | 26         | 7     | 3         | 4           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Sacramento            | 0      | 6       | 26        | 0          | 121   | 37        | 38          | 84       | 183      | 81       | 276        | 194         | 50       | 35      |           |
| Davis                 | 0      | 2       | 7         | 121        | 0     | 10        | 11          | 38       | 44       | 27       | 83         | 54          | 18       | 20      |           |
| Fairfield             | 0      | 2       | 3         | 36         | 9     | 0         | 0           | 13       | 7        | 4        | 18         | 7           | 5        | 8       |           |
| Suisun City           | 0      | 2       | 4         | 38         | 11    | 0         | 0           | 20       | 14       | 10       | 21         | 13          | 8        | 9       |           |
| Martinez              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 85         | 38    | 13        | 20          | 0        | 5        | 4        | 14         | 13          | 0        | 0       |           |
| Richmond              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 183        | 44    | 7         | 15          | 5        | 0        | 0        | 2          | 8           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Berkeley              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 81         | 27    | 5         | 10          | 4        | 0        | 0        | 7          | 14          | 0        | 2       |           |
| Emeryville            | 0      | 0       | 0         | 276        | 82    | 20        | 21          | 14       | 2        | 6        | 0          | 22          | 0        | 2       |           |
| Jack London           | 0      | 0       | 0         | 194        | 54    | 6         | 13          | 12       | 8        | 14       | 21         | 0           | 0        | 3       |           |
| Coliseum              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 50         | 18    | 6         | 8           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Hayward               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 35         | 19    | 8         | 10          | 0        | 0        | 2        | 2          | 3           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Ardenwood             |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Fremont               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 23         | 13    | 7         | 8           | 2        | 2        | 2        | 4          | 5           | 1        | 2       |           |
| Great America         | 0      | 0       | 0         | 63         | 13    | 6         | 6           | 24       | 9        | 32       | 27         | 59          | 14       | 19      |           |
| Santa Clara           | 0      | 0       | 0         | 22         | 9     | 4         | 5           | 3        | 4        | 7        | 10         | 15          | 6        | 7       |           |
| Diridon               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 57         | 16    | 5         | 7           | 13       | 10       | 20       | 25         | 42          | 14       | 14      |           |
| TOTAL                 | 1      | 12      | 41        | 1,296      | 483   | 139       | 178         | 232      | 288      | 209      | 510        | 449         | 116      | 121     |           |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, | 2023.  |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |

Table C5: Year 2025 No Project Scenario Daily Post-COVID Basis Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total |
|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------|
| 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 1     |
| 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 12    |
| 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 41    |
| 23      | 63               | 22          | 58      | 1,297 |
| 12      | 13               | 9           | 16      | 485   |
| 7       | 5                | 4           | 5       | 133   |
| 8       | 6                | 4           | 6       | 174   |
| 2       | 24               | 3           | 13      | 234   |
| 2       | 9                | 4           | 10      | 289   |
| 2       | 32               | 8           | 20      | 212   |
| 3       | 27               | 10          | 25      | 510   |
| 5       | 59               | 14          | 41      | 444   |
| 1       | 14               | 6           | 15      | 118   |
| 2       | 19               | 6           | 14      | 120   |
|         |                  |             |         |       |
| 0       | 5                | 2           | 5       | 81    |
| 5       | 0                | 5           | 16      | 298   |
| 2       | 5                | 0           | 3       | 102   |
| 4       | 16               | 3           | 0       | 246   |
| 78      | 297              | 100         | 247     | 4,797 |
|         |                  |             |         |       |

| Station               | Auburn | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Auburn                | 0      | 0       | 1         | 0          | 0     | 0         | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 0         |
| Rocklin               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 6          | 2     | 2         | 2           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 0         |
| Roseville             | 1      | 0       | 0         | 26         | 7     | 3         | 4           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 0         |
| Sacramento            | 0      | 6       | 26        | 0          | 121   | 37        | 38          | 84       | 183      | 81       | 276        | 194         | 50       |         | 56        |
| Davis                 | 0      | 2       | 7         | 121        | 0     | 10        | 11          | 38       | 44       | 27       | 83         | 54          | 18       |         | 21        |
| Fairfield             | 0      | 2       | 3         | 36         | 9     | 0         | 0           | 13       | 7        | 4        | 18         | 7           | 5        |         | 7         |
| Suisun City           | 0      | 2       | 4         | 38         | 11    | 0         | 0           | 20       | 14       | 10       | 21         | 13          | 8        |         | 9         |
| Martinez              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 85         | 38    | 13        | 20          | 0        | 5        | 4        | 14         | 13          | 0        |         | 11        |
| Richmond              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 183        | 44    | 7         | 15          | 5        | 0        | 0        | 2          | 8           | 0        |         | 15        |
| Berkeley              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 81         | 27    | 5         | 10          | 4        | 0        | 0        | 7          | 14          | 0        |         | 18        |
| Emeryville            | 0      | 0       | 0         | 276        | 82    | 20        | 21          | 14       | 2        | 6        | 0          | 22          | 0        |         | 32        |
| Jack London           | 0      | 0       | 0         | 194        | 54    | 6         | 13          | 12       | 8        | 14       | 21         | 0           | 0        |         | 44        |
| Coliseum              | 0      | 0       | 0         | 50         | 18    | 6         | 8           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 5         |
| Hayward               |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Ardenwood             | 0      | 0       | 0         | 56         | 21    | 7         | 9           | 11       | 14       | 19       | 31         | 44          | 5        |         | 0         |
| Fremont               |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Great America         | 0      | 0       | 0         | 65         | 19    | 11        | 13          | 23       | 12       | 31       | 28         | 59          | 19       |         | 80        |
| Santa Clara           | 0      | 0       | 0         | 28         | 16    | 9         | 10          | 5        | 8        | 9        | 11         | 17          | 10       |         | 16        |
| Diridon               | 0      | 0       | 0         | 59         | 23    | 10        | 12          | 13       | 13       | 21       | 25         | 43          | 17       |         | 40        |
| TOTAL                 | 1      | 12      | 41        | 1,304      | 492   | 146       | 186         | 242      | 310      | 226      | 537        | 488         | 132      |         | 354       |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, | 2023.  |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |

Table C6: Year 2025 Plus Project Scenario Daily Post-COVID Basis Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total |
|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------|
|         | 0                | 0           | 0       | 1     |
|         | 0                | 0           | 0       | 12    |
|         | 0                | 0           | 0       | 41    |
|         | 66               | 29          | 59      | 1,306 |
|         | 19               | 16          | 23      | 494   |
|         | 12               | 9           | 9       | 141   |
|         | 12               | 11          | 12      | 185   |
|         | 23               | 5           | 13      | 244   |
|         | 12               | 8           | 13      | 312   |
|         | 30               | 9           | 21      | 226   |
|         | 28               | 12          | 26      | 541   |
|         | 60               | 18          | 44      | 488   |
|         | 19               | 10          | 17      | 133   |
|         |                  |             |         |       |
|         | 80               | 17          | 40      | 354   |
|         |                  |             |         |       |
|         | 0                | 6           | 15      | 381   |
|         | 6                | 0           | 3       | 148   |
|         | 14               | 3           | 0       | 293   |
|         | 381              | 153         | 295     | 5,300 |
|         |                  |             |         |       |

|                       | Auburn | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Station               |        |         | 8         | Sac        |       | <b>"</b>  | Su          | 2        | Ri       | 8        | Ë          | Jac         | Ŭ        | Ŧ       | Arc       |
| Auburn                | 0      | 0       | 0         | 2          | 0     | 0         | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Rocklin               | 0      | 0       | 5         | 19         | 5     | 2         | 3           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Roseville             | 0      | 5       | 0         | 101        | 24    | 10        | 15          | 49       | 52       | 38       | 85         | 61          | 41       | 34      |           |
| Sacramento            | 2      | 19      | 102       | 0          | 181   | 50        | 98          | 150      | 345      | 164      | 704        | 495         | 191      | 58      |           |
| Davis                 | 0      | 5       | 25        | 181        | 0     | 13        | 21          | 60       | 89       | 51       | 177        | 121         | 55       | 31      |           |
| Fairfield             | 0      | 2       | 10        | 50         | 13    | 0         | 2           | 27       | 30       | 18       | 59         | 37          | 22       | 20      |           |
| Suisun City           | 0      | 3       | 15        | 98         | 21    | 2         | 0           | 40       | 53       | 27       | 97         | 66          | 34       | 23      |           |
| Martinez              | 0      | 0       | 49        | 150        | 60    | 27        | 40          | 0        | 5        | 12       | 17         | 25          | 3        | 2       |           |
| Richmond              | 0      | 0       | 52        | 345        | 89    | 31        | 53          | 5        | 0        | 1        | 3          | 8           | 0        | 2       |           |
| Berkeley              | 0      | 0       | 38        | 165        | 51    | 18        | 27          | 12       | 1        | 0        | 9          | 25          | 3        | 2       |           |
| Emeryville            | 0      | 0       | 86        | 704        | 176   | 59        | 98          | 18       | 2        | 9        | 0          | 28          | 1        | 3       |           |
| Jack London           | 0      | 0       | 61        | 495        | 121   | 37        | 66          | 25       | 7        | 25       | 28         | 0           | 6        | 6       |           |
| Coliseum              | 0      | 0       | 39        | 190        | 55    | 21        | 34          | 3        | 0        | 2        | 1          | 6           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Hayward               | 0      | 0       | 34        | 58         | 31    | 20        | 23          | 2        | 2        | 2        | 4          | 6           | 0        | 0       |           |
| Ardenwood             |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Fremont               | 0      | 0       | 29        | 54         | 28    | 20        | 22          | 5        | 4        | 5        | 6          | 10          | 4        | 4       |           |
| Great America         | 0      | 0       | 42        | 228        | 62    | 23        | 37          | 40       | 16       | 54       | 45         | 108         | 27       | 29      |           |
| Santa Clara           | 0      | 0       | 28        | 97         | 31    | 14        | 19          | 14       | 15       | 26       | 29         | 51          | 24       | 18      |           |
| Diridon               | 0      | 0       | 32        | 138        | 39    | 15        | 22          | 21       | 19       | 37       | 41         | 75          | 32       | 22      |           |
| TOTAL                 | 2      | 34      | 647       | 3,075      | 987   | 362       | 580         | 471      | 640      | 471      | 1,305      | 1,122       | 443      | 254     |           |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, | 2023.  |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |

Table C7: Year 2040 No Project Scenario Daily Post-COVID Basis Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 2      |
| 0       | 0                | 0           | 0       | 34     |
| 29      | 42               | 28          | 33      | 647    |
| 54      | 228              | 98          | 137     | 3,076  |
| 29      | 63               | 31          | 40      | 992    |
| 21      | 24               | 14          | 14      | 363    |
| 23      | 37               | 20          | 22      | 581    |
| 5       | 40               | 13          | 21      | 469    |
| 4       | 16               | 14          | 19      | 642    |
| 4       | 54               | 26          | 37      | 472    |
| 6       | 46               | 28          | 41      | 1,305  |
| 10      | 108              | 51          | 75      | 1,121  |
| 4       | 28               | 24          | 32      | 439    |
| 3       | 29               | 18          | 22      | 254    |
|         |                  |             |         |        |
| 0       | 21               | 11          | 15      | 238    |
| 21      | 0                | 29          | 50      | 811    |
| 11      | 28               | 0           | 22      | 427    |
| 15      | 49               | 23          | 0       | 580    |
| 239     | 813              | 428         | 580     | 12,453 |
|         |                  |             |         |        |

| Station                 | Auburn | Rocklin | Roseville | Sacramento | Davis | Fairfield | Suisun City | Martinez | Richmond | Berkeley | Emeryville | Jack London | Coliseum | Hayward | Ardenwood |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Auburn                  | 0      | 0       | 0         | 2          | 0     | 0         | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 0         |
| Rocklin                 | 0      | 0       | 5         | 19         | 5     | 2         | 3           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0           | 0        |         | 0         |
| Roseville               | 0      | 5       | 0         | 101        | 24    | 10        | 15          | 49       | 52       | 38       | 85         | 61          | 41       |         | 38        |
| Sacramento              | 2      | 19      | 102       | 0          | 181   | 50        | 98          | 150      | 345      | 164      | 704        | 495         | 191      |         | 128       |
| Davis                   | 0      | 5       | 25        | 181        | 0     | 13        | 21          | 60       | 89       | 51       | 177        | 121         | 55       |         | 45        |
| Fairfield               | 0      | 2       | 10        | 50         | 13    | 0         | 2           | 27       | 30       | 18       | 59         | 37          | 22       |         | 22        |
| Suisun City             | 0      | 3       | 15        | 98         | 21    | 2         | 0           | 40       | 53       | 27       | 97         | 66          | 34       |         | 28        |
| Martinez                | 0      | 0       | 49        | 150        | 60    | 27        | 40          | 0        | 5        | 12       | 17         | 25          | 3        |         | 26        |
| Richmond                | 0      | 0       | 52        | 345        | 89    | 31        | 53          | 5        | 0        | 1        | 3          | 8           | 0        |         | 29        |
| Berkeley                | 0      | 0       | 38        | 165        | 51    | 18        | 27          | 12       | 1        | 0        | 9          | 25          | 3        |         | 44        |
| Emeryville              | 0      | 0       | 86        | 704        | 176   | 59        | 98          | 18       | 2        | 9        | 0          | 28          | 1        |         | 61        |
| Jack London             | 0      | 0       | 61        | 495        | 121   | 37        | 66          | 25       | 7        | 25       | 28         | 0           | 6        |         | 92        |
| Coliseum                | 0      | 0       | 39        | 190        | 55    | 21        | 34          | 3        | 0        | 2        | 1          | 6           | 0        |         | 42        |
| Hayward                 |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Ardenwood               | 0      | 0       | 37        | 128        | 43    | 21        | 27          | 26       | 29       | 44       | 61         | 93          | 42       |         | 0         |
| Fremont                 |        |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |
| Great America           | 0      | 0       | 47        | 230        | 69    | 32        | 46          | 42       | 18       | 58       | 48         | 113         | 32       |         | 142       |
| Santa Clara             | 0      | 0       | 32        | 104        | 38    | 22        | 27          | 15       | 17       | 26       | 33         | 56          | 29       |         | 56        |
| Diridon                 | 0      | 0       | 37        | 142        | 44    | 21        | 30          | 22       | 20       | 39       | 45         | 78          | 34       |         | 85        |
| TOTAL                   | 2      | 34      | 635       | 3,104      | 990   | 366       | 587         | 494      | 668      | 514      | 1,367      | 1,212       | 493      |         | 838       |
| Source: Fehr & Peers, 2 | 2023.  |         |           |            |       |           |             |          |          |          |            |             |          |         |           |

Table C8: Year 2040 Plus Project Scenario Daily Post-COVID Basis Ridership Origin-Destination Matrix

| Fremont | Great<br>America | Santa Clara | Diridon | Total  |
|---------|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
|         | 0                | 0           | 0       | 2      |
|         | 0                | 0           | 0       | 34     |
|         | 46               | 32          | 36      | 633    |
|         | 230              | 104         | 142     | 3,105  |
|         | 69               | 39          | 44      | 995    |
|         | 32               | 22          | 22      | 368    |
|         | 46               | 28          | 29      | 587    |
|         | 41               | 14          | 23      | 492    |
|         | 17               | 18          | 21      | 672    |
|         | 58               | 27          | 38      | 516    |
|         | 48               | 32          | 45      | 1,367  |
|         | 112              | 56          | 79      | 1,210  |
|         | 32               | 28          | 35      | 488    |
|         |                  |             |         |        |
|         | 143              | 57          | 85      | 836    |
|         |                  |             |         |        |
|         | 0                | 29          | 50      | 956    |
|         | 29               | 0           | 22      | 506    |
|         | 50               | 22          | 0       | 669    |
|         | 953              | 508         | 671     | 13,436 |

# FEHR > PEERS

|                  | Observed Data No project |         |        |      |         |        |      | With Proje | t      |      | No projec | t      | With Project |         |        |  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|------------|--------|------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|--|
|                  |                          | 2023    |        |      | 2025    |        |      | 2025       |        |      | 2040      |        |              | 2040    |        |  |
| Station          | Auto                     | Transit | Active | Auto | Transit | Active | Auto | Transit    | Active | Auto | Transit   | Active | Auto         | Transit | Active |  |
| Auburn           | 83%                      | 0%      | 17%    | 68%  | 0%      | 31%    | 68%  | 0%         | 31%    | 66%  | 0%        | 33%    | 66%          | 0%      | 33%    |  |
| Rocklin          | 86%                      | 0%      | 14%    | 89%  | 0%      | 11%    | 89%  | 0%         | 11%    | 88%  | 0%        | 12%    | 88%          | 0%      | 12%    |  |
| Roseville        | 85%                      | 4%      | 11%    | 89%  | 2%      | 9%     | 89%  | 2%         | 9%     | 90%  | 3%        | 8%     | 90%          | 3%      | 8%     |  |
| Sacramento       | 81%                      | 7%      | 12%    | 96%  | 4%      | 0%     | 96%  | 4%         | 0%     | 96%  | 4%        | 0%     | 96%          | 4%      | 0%     |  |
| Davis            | 65%                      | 0%      | 35%    | 79%  | 0%      | 20%    | 79%  | 0%         | 20%    | 79%  | 0%        | 20%    | 79%          | 0%      | 20%    |  |
| Fairfield        | 98%                      | 2%      | 0%     | 97%  | 1%      | 1%     | 97%  | 1%         | 1%     | 97%  | 1%        | 1%     | 97%          | 1%      | 1%     |  |
| Suisun City      | 85%                      | 3%      | 12%    | 86%  | 2%      | 12%    | 86%  | 2%         | 12%    | 89%  | 2%        | 9%     | 89%          | 2%      | 9%     |  |
| Martinez         | 81%                      | 4%      | 15%    | 83%  | 2%      | 15%    | 83%  | 2%         | 15%    | 88%  | 2%        | 10%    | 88%          | 2%      | 10%    |  |
| Richmond         | 47%                      | 41%     | 13%    | 71%  | 22%     | 8%     | 71%  | 22%        | 8%     | 72%  | 21%       | 6%     | 72%          | 21%     | 6%     |  |
| Berkeley         | 35%                      | 8%      | 57%    | 45%  | 4%      | 51%    | 45%  | 4%         | 51%    | 42%  | 4%        | 54%    | 42%          | 4%      | 54%    |  |
| Emeryville       | 50%                      | 16%     | 34%    | 71%  | 10%     | 19%    | 71%  | 10%        | 19%    | 68%  | 14%       | 18%    | 68%          | 14%     | 18%    |  |
| Jack London      | 49%                      | 5%      | 46%    | 66%  | 3%      | 31%    | 66%  | 3%         | 31%    | 69%  | 3%        | 28%    | 69%          | 3%      | 28%    |  |
| Coliseum         | 69%                      | 13%     | 19%    | 68%  | 18%     | 13%    | 68%  | 18%        | 13%    | 71%  | 20%       | 9%     | 71%          | 20%     | 9%     |  |
| Hayward          | 89%                      | 0%      | 11%    | 89%  | 0%      | 11%    |      |            |        | 89%  | 0%        | 11%    |              |         |        |  |
| Ardenwood        |                          |         |        |      |         |        | 91%  | 1%         | 9%     |      |           |        | 90%          | 1%      | 9%     |  |
| Fremont          | 75%                      | 0%      | 25%    | 77%  | 0%      | 22%    |      |            |        | 76%  | 0%        | 24%    |              |         |        |  |
| Great<br>America | 86%                      | 0%      | 14%    | 92%  | 0%      | 7%     | 92%  | 0%         | 7%     | 90%  | 0%        | 9%     | 90%          | 0%      | 9%     |  |
| Santa Clara      | 100%                     | 0%      | 0%     | 51%  | 0%      | 49%    | 51%  | 0%         | 49%    | 56%  | 0%        | 44%    | 56%          | 0%      | 44%    |  |
| Diridon          | 84%                      | 0%      | 16%    | 90%  | 0%      | 10%    | 90%  | 0%         | 10%    | 91%  | 0%        | 9%     | 91%          | 0%      | 9%     |  |
| Source: Fehr & P | eers, 2023               |         |        |      |         |        |      |            |        |      |           |        |              |         |        |  |

#### Table C9: Forecast AM Peak Period Mode of Access

|                  | Ok         | Observed Data <sup>1</sup> No project |        |      |         |        |      | With Projec | :t     |      | No projec | :t     | With Project |         |        |  |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|-------------|--------|------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|--|
|                  |            | 2023                                  |        |      | 2025    |        |      | 2025        |        |      | 2040      |        |              | 2040    |        |  |
| Station          | Auto       | Transit                               | Active | Auto | Transit | Active | Auto | Transit     | Active | Auto | Transit   | Active | Auto         | Transit | Active |  |
| Auburn           |            |                                       |        |      |         |        |      |             |        |      |           |        |              |         |        |  |
| Rocklin          | 0%         | 0%                                    | 0%     | 36%  | 18%     | 47%    | 36%  | 18%         | 47%    | 36%  | 18%       | 47%    | 36%          | 18%     | 47%    |  |
| Roseville        | 100%       | 0%                                    | 0%     | 67%  | 9%      | 24%    | 67%  | 9%          | 24%    | 67%  | 8%        | 25%    | 67%          | 8%      | 25%    |  |
| Sacramento       | 33%        | 11%                                   | 56%    | 29%  | 12%     | 59%    | 29%  | 12%         | 59%    | 28%  | 11%       | 61%    | 28%          | 11%     | 61%    |  |
| Davis            | 21%        | 5%                                    | 74%    | 27%  | 10%     | 63%    | 27%  | 10%         | 63%    | 27%  | 10%       | 63%    | 27%          | 10%     | 63%    |  |
| Fairfield        | 50%        | 0%                                    | 50%    | 43%  | 9%      | 48%    | 43%  | 9%          | 48%    | 43%  | 9%        | 48%    | 43%          | 9%      | 48%    |  |
| Suisun City      | 18%        | 6%                                    | 76%    | 26%  | 12%     | 62%    | 26%  | 12%         | 62%    | 26%  | 11%       | 62%    | 26%          | 11%     | 62%    |  |
| Martinez         | 61%        | 9%                                    | 30%    | 47%  | 13%     | 40%    | 47%  | 13%         | 40%    | 46%  | 13%       | 41%    | 46%          | 13%     | 41%    |  |
| Richmond         | 13%        | 76%                                   | 10%    | 21%  | 55%     | 24%    | 21%  | 55%         | 24%    | 21%  | 54%       | 25%    | 21%          | 54%     | 25%    |  |
| Berkeley         | 19%        | 30%                                   | 51%    | 26%  | 23%     | 51%    | 26%  | 23%         | 51%    | 26%  | 23%       | 51%    | 26%          | 23%     | 51%    |  |
| Emeryville       | 20%        | 36%                                   | 44%    | 22%  | 36%     | 42%    | 22%  | 36%         | 42%    | 21%  | 36%       | 42%    | 21%          | 36%     | 42%    |  |
| Jack London      | 35%        | 26%                                   | 39%    | 33%  | 21%     | 46%    | 33%  | 21%         | 46%    | 32%  | 20%       | 48%    | 32%          | 20%     | 48%    |  |
| Coliseum         | 11%        | 56%                                   | 33%    | 12%  | 61%     | 26%    | 12%  | 61%         | 26%    | 13%  | 61%       | 27%    | 13%          | 61%     | 27%    |  |
| Hayward          | 50%        | 50%                                   | 0%     | 43%  | 34%     | 24%    |      |             |        | 43%  | 34%       | 24%    |              |         |        |  |
| Ardenwood        |            |                                       |        |      |         |        | 16%  | 60%         | 25%    |      |           |        | 24%          | 35%     | 41%    |  |
| Fremont          | 50%        | 20%                                   | 30%    | 43%  | 19%     | 39%    |      |             |        | 43%  | 19%       | 39%    |              |         |        |  |
| Great<br>America | 30%        | 25%                                   | 45%    | 23%  | 16%     | 61%    | 23%  | 16%         | 61%    | 23%  | 16%       | 61%    | 23%          | 16%     | 61%    |  |
| Santa Clara      | 25%        | 35%                                   | 40%    | 27%  | 31%     | 42%    | 27%  | 31%         | 42%    | 26%  | 27%       | 47%    | 26%          | 27%     | 47%    |  |
| Diridon          | 47%        | 19%                                   | 34%    | 39%  | 20%     | 41%    | 39%  | 20%         | 41%    | 37%  | 18%       | 45%    | 37%          | 18%     | 45%    |  |
| Source: Fehr & P | eers, 2023 | 3.                                    |        |      |         |        |      |             |        |      |           |        |              |         |        |  |

#### Table C10: Forecast AM Peak Period Mode of Egress

#### Validated C/CAG-VTA Model Initial Ridership Outputs

Using the transportation network and land use assumptions outlined above, the C/CAG-VTA model was run for the future project scenarios to provide an informational first set of results. **Table C11** details the capitol corridor ridership estimates from those model runs.

| Alternative              | C/CAG VTA Model Capitol Corridor Systemwide Ridership |
|--------------------------|---|
| Year 2025 – Opening Year |   |
| No Project               | 9,220   |
| With Project             | 9,820   |
| Delta                    | +600  |
| Year 2040 – Horizon Year |   |
| No Project               | 10,340  |
| With Project             | 10,870  |
| Delta                    | +530  |

#### Table C11: C/CAG-VTA Model Initial Capitol Corridor Ridership Outputs

Source: Fehr & Peers, 2023.

The main reasons that the ridership outputs are not accurate enough for use on the project are that C/CAG-VTA travel model does not contain the Sacramento region and thus misses out on a significant intercity ridership market for Capitol Corridor. Additionally, the C/CAG-VTA model overpredicts ridership in certain markets (such as Solano County to Northern Alameda County) and underpredict others (internal Bay Area to Bay Area stations such as the proposed Ardenwood station). The June 2020 technical memorandum *South Bay Connect – Base Year Model Development* (provided in **Attachment A**) contains an accounting of these potential methodological shortfalls of using the C/CAG-VTA model alone. The results of these future scenarios reinforce the need for an off-model tool in the form of a DRM.

As such, to address the limitations of the C/CAG-VTA travel demand model, a Capitol Corridorspecific Direct Ridership Model was prepared. The DRM relies on key outputs from the C/CAG-VTA model, thus retaining a linkage between the regional travel demand model and the DRM.

### Appendix B: Freight Train Length Assumptions

Fehr / Peers

#### DRAFT Train Length Assumptions for SBC Traffic Analysis. April 12, 2021.

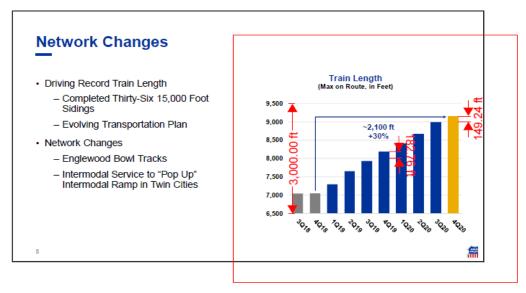
| G | sray | cells | are au | itomatic | calculation | 15 |
|---|------|-------|--------|----------|-------------|----|
|   |      |       |        |          |             |    |

|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | 2.3%                            |                                 | 1.7%                            |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 | 2                               | .0%                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|--|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | Assumed                         |                                 | Assumed                         |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 | ssumed                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | CAGR for                        |                                 | CAGR                            |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 | AGR                             |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | 2024 and                        |                                 | During                          |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 | During                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 | -                               |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 | ach of                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | 2025 per                        |                                 | Each of <u>Six</u>              |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          | СВО                             |                                 | Years 2026                      |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 | <u>I</u>                        | <u>vine</u> years «             | < we have                       | seen on ot                      | ner projects                    | where FRA                       | assumes a                       | 2% growth i                     | rate. Howev                     | /er, we do                      | not have a citation for FRA's 2% growth rate.                                    |
| Assumed Compound   |                |  |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| Growth Rate During   |                |  |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| Calendar Year:   |                |  | 4.6%                          | 2.9%                          | 2.2%                     | 2.3%                            | 2.3%                            | 1.7%                            | 1.7%                            | 1.7%                     | 1.7%                            | 1.7%                            | 1.7%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | 2.0%                            | )  |
|  |                |  |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| Vaan / Aanumaa 2020 in   |                |  |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| Year (Assumes <u>2020</u> is   |                | 2020   |                               |                               |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| the Base Year)   |                | 2020<br>(From UP                               | 2021                          | 2022                          | 2023                     | 2024                            | 2025                            | 2026                            | 2027                            | 2028                     | 2029                            | 2030                            | 2031                            | 2032                            | 2033                            | 2034                            | 2035                            | 2036                            | 2037                            | 2038                            | 2039                            | 2040                            |  |
| ·  |                |  | <b>2021</b><br>9,570          | <b>2022</b><br>9,847          | <b>2023</b> 10,064       | <b>2024</b> 10,295              | <b>2025</b> 10,532              | <b>2026</b> 10,711              | <b>2027</b> 10,893              | <b>2028</b><br>11,079    | <b>2029</b><br>11,267           | <b>2030</b><br>11,458           | <b>2031</b><br>11,653           | <b>2032</b> 11,886              | <b>2033</b> 12,124              | <b>2034</b> 12,367              | <b>2035</b> 12,614              | <b>2036</b> 12,866              | <b>2037</b><br>13,123           | <b>2038</b><br>13,386           | <b>2039</b><br>13,654           |                                 | <assuming <b="">Q4 2020 as basis for train length (see graphic below)</assuming> |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:  |                | <b>(From UP</b><br>9,149                       | -                             | -                             | 10,064                   | -                               |                                 |                                 | -                               | 11,079                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 | 13,386                          | 13,654                          | 13,927                          |  |
| the Base Year)   |                | (From UP                                       | 9,570                         | 9,847                         |                          | 10,295                          | 10,532                          | 10,711                          | 10,893                          |                          | 11,267                          | 11,458                          | 11,653                          | 11,886                          | 12,124                          | 12,367                          | 12,614                          | 12,866                          | 13,123                          |                                 |                                 |                                 |  |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:  |                | <b>(From UP</b><br>9,149                       | 9,570                         | 9,847                         | 10,064                   | 10,295                          | 10,532                          | 10,711                          | 10,893                          | 11,079                   | 11,267                          | 11,458                          | 11,653                          | 11,886                          | 12,124                          | 12,367                          | 12,614                          | 12,866                          | 13,123                          | 13,386                          | 13,654                          | 13,927                          |  |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:<br>Rounded Train Length:   | 2019 (From LIP | (From UP<br>9,149<br>9,150                     | 9,570                         | 9,847                         | 10,064                   | 10,295                          | 10,532                          | 10,711                          | 10,893                          | 11,079                   | 11,267                          | 11,458                          | 11,653                          | 11,886                          | 12,124                          | 12,367                          | 12,614                          | 12,866                          | 13,123                          | 13,386                          | 13,654                          | 13,927                          |  |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:<br>Rounded Train Length:<br>Year (Assumes <u>2019</u> is                   | 2019 (From UP  | (From UP<br>9,149<br>9,150<br>2020             | 9,570<br>9,570                | 9,847<br>9,850                | 10,064<br>10,060         | 10,295<br>10,300                | 10,532<br>10,530                | 10,711<br>10,710                | 10,893<br>10,890                | 11,079<br>11,080         | 11,267<br>11,270                | 11,458<br>11,460                | 11,653<br>11,650                | 11,886<br>11,890                | 12,124<br>12,120                | 12,367<br>12,370                | 12,614<br>12,610                | 12,866<br>12,870                | 13,123<br>13,120                | 13,386<br>13,390                | 13,654<br>13,650                | 13,927<br>13,930                |  |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:<br>Rounded Train Length:<br>Year (Assumes <u>2019</u> is<br>the Base Year) | table below)   | (From UP<br>9,149<br>9,150<br>2020<br>(From UP | 9,570<br>9,570<br><b>2021</b> | 9,847<br>9,850<br><b>2022</b> | 10,064<br>10,060<br>2023 | 10,295<br>10,300<br><b>2024</b> | 10,532<br>10,530<br><b>2025</b> | 10,711<br>10,710<br><b>2026</b> | 10,893<br>10,890<br><b>2027</b> | 11,079<br>11,080<br>2028 | 11,267<br>11,270<br><b>2029</b> | 11,458<br>11,460<br><b>2030</b> | 11,653<br>11,650<br><b>2031</b> | 11,886<br>11,890<br><b>2032</b> | 12,124<br>12,120<br><b>2033</b> | 12,367<br>12,370<br><b>2034</b> | 12,614<br>12,610<br><b>2035</b> | 12,866<br>12,870<br><b>2036</b> | 13,123<br>13,120<br><b>2037</b> | 13,386<br>13,390<br><b>2038</b> | 13,654<br>13,650<br><b>2039</b> | 13,927<br>13,930<br><b>2040</b> |  |
| the Base Year)<br>Train Length:<br>Rounded Train Length:<br>Year (Assumes <u>2019</u> is                   | •              | (From UP<br>9,149<br>9,150<br>2020             | 9,570<br>9,570                | 9,847<br>9,850                | 10,064<br>10,060         | 10,295<br>10,300                | 10,532<br>10,530                | 10,711<br>10,710                | 10,893<br>10,890                | 11,079<br>11,080         | 11,267<br>11,270                | 11,458<br>11,460                | 11,653<br>11,650                | 11,886<br>11,890                | 12,124<br>12,120                | 12,367<br>12,370                | 12,614<br>12,610                | 12,866<br>12,870                | 13,123<br>13,120                | 13,386<br>13,390                | 13,654<br>13,650                | 13,927<br>13,930                | <assuming <b="">Q4 2019 as basis for train length (see graphic below)</assuming> |

Data on 2019 and 2020 system average train lengths from UP 2020 4th Quarter Earnings Release

Link: UP: Quarterly Earnings Release

See excerpt below (red dimensions represent train lengths above the 8000' and 9000' increment lines, scaled from graphic)



| 2.0% | 2.0% |
|------|------|
|------|------|

Excerpt below illustrates data for years through 2031 from Congressional Budget Office. Subsequent years assume 2% constant growth rate. Link to full report: <u>https://www.cbo.gov/publication/56965</u>

#### Table 1.

. . .

#### CBO's Economic Projections for Calendar Years 2021 to 2031 Annual Average 2024-2026-2020 2021 2022 2023 2025 2031 Percentage Change From Fourth Quarter to Fourth Quarter Gross Domestic Product Real® -2.5 3.7 2.4 2.3 2.2 1.6 Nominal -1.2 5.6 4.5 4.3 4.4 3.8 Inflation PCE price index 1.2 1.7 1.9 1.9 2.1 2.1 Core PCE price index<sup>b</sup> 1.4 1.5 1.9 1.9 2.1 2.1 Consumer price index<sup>c</sup> 1.2 1.9 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.4 Core consumer price index<sup>b</sup> 1.6 1.5 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.4 GDP price index 1.3 1.9 2.0 2.0 2.1 2.1 Employment Cost Index<sup>d</sup> 2.8 2.3 2.8 3.0 3.2 3.3 Fourth-Quarter Level (Percent) Unemployment Rate 6.8 4.3<sup>f</sup> 5.3 4.9 4.6 4.0° Percentage Change From Year to Year Gross Domestic Product -3.5 -2.3 Real® 4.6 1.7 2.2 2.9 2.3 Nominal 6.3 4.9 4.2 4.4 3.8

#### Yellow highlight = manual entry req'd

#### Freight Trains (Estimated gate down time)

| Assume                                   | 240   | seconds                    |              |
|--|-------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Total GDT                                | 233   | seconds                    |              |
| Recovery/Gate Rise                       | 12    | seconds                    |              |
| Train crossing time                      | 191   | seconds                    |              |
| Total Warning time                       | 30    | seconds                    |              |
| Equipment Response Time                  | 5     | seconds                    |              |
| Lights Start Flashing to Gate Horizontal | 25    | seconds                    | (min 20 sec) |
| Train Speed                              | 50    | mph                        |              |
| Train Length                             | 14000 | ft (from train length tab) |              |
|  |       |                            |              |

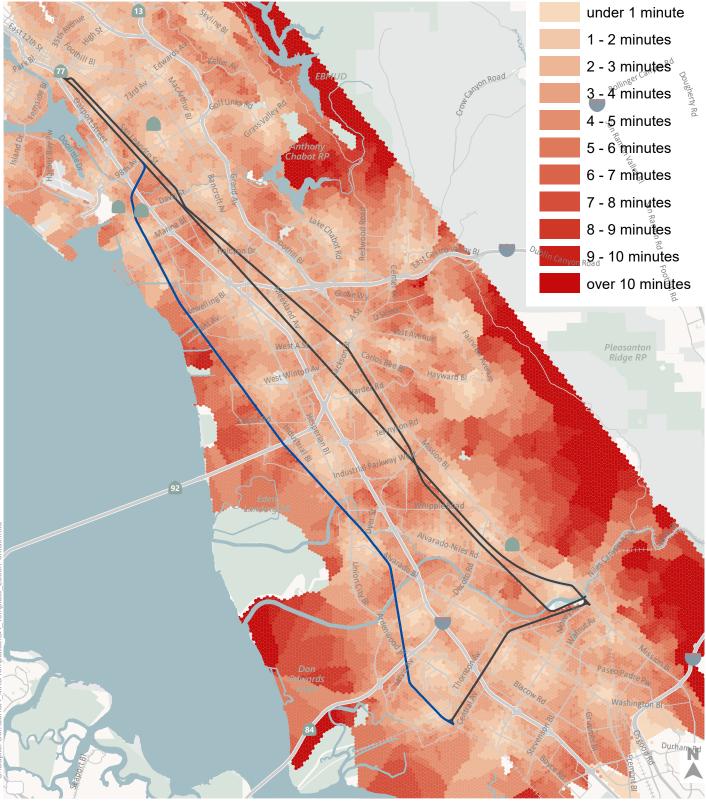
#### CCJPA Passenger Trains (*Estimated* gate down time)

| 665 | ft                                   | (Assume 7 cars @ 85 ft   |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| 60  | mph                                  |  |
| 25  | seconds                              | (min 20 sec)   |
| 5   | seconds                              |  |
| 30  | seconds                              |  |
| 8   | seconds                              |  |
| 12  | seconds                              |  |
| 50  | seconds                              |  |
| 50  | seconds                              |  |
|     | 60<br>25<br>5<br>30<br>8<br>12<br>50 | 665 ft<br>60 mph<br>25 seconds<br>5 seconds<br>30 seconds<br>8 seconds<br>12 seconds<br>50 seconds<br>50 seconds |

ft/car + 70' loco)

### Appendix C1: No Project Scenario Emergency Vehicle Access Times

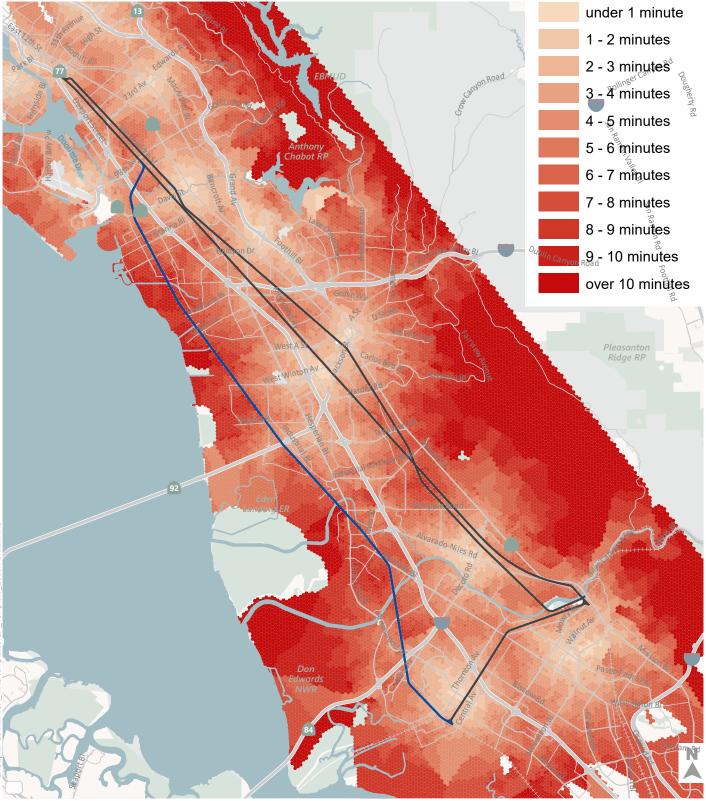
Fehr / Peers



Niles & Oakland Subdivisions

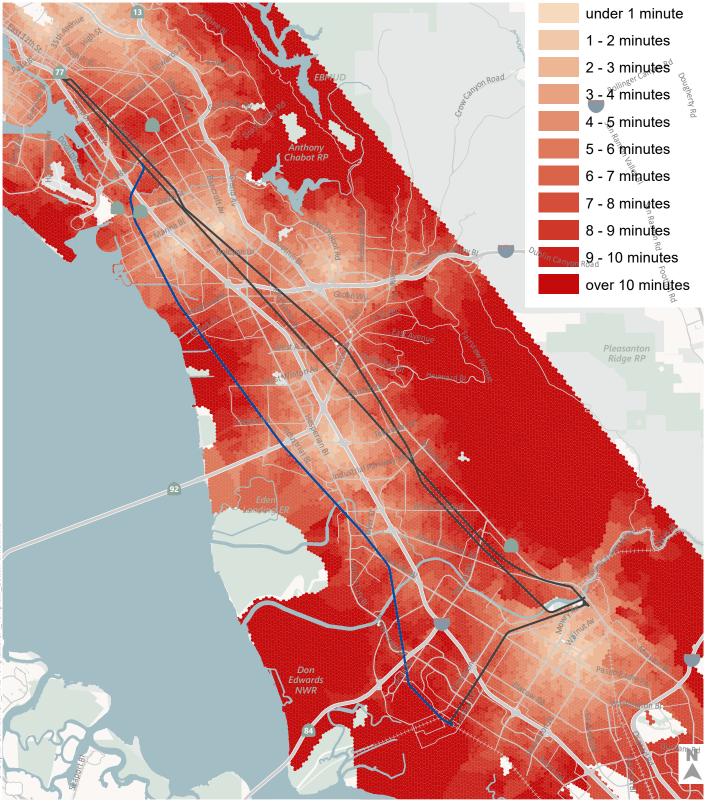






Niles & Oakland Subdivisions





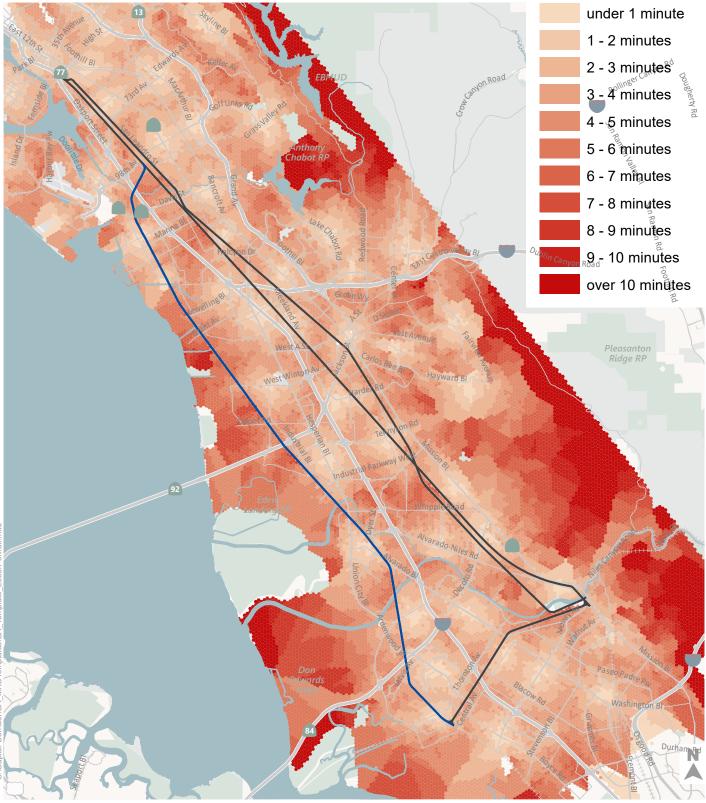
Niles & Oakland Subdivisions



Figure C1-3 Hospital with Emergency Room Access Times - No Project

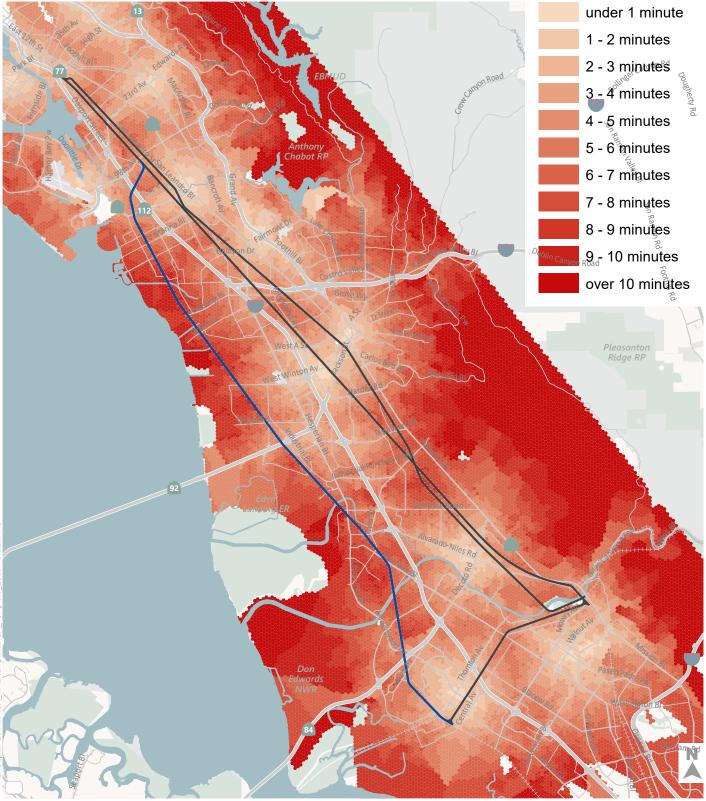
### Appendix C2: Plus Project Scenario Emergency Vehicle Access Times

Fehr / Peers



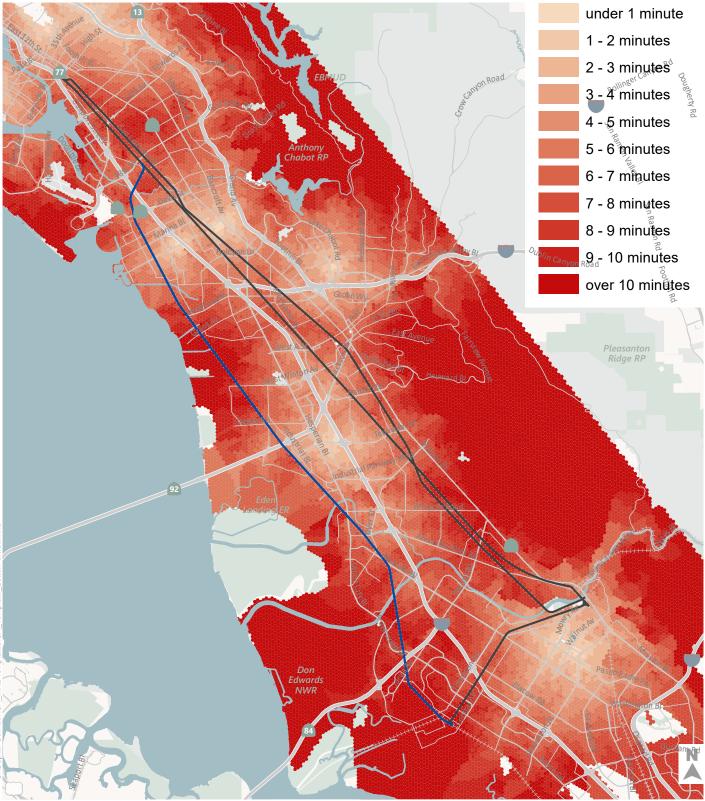
Niles & Oakland Subdivisions





Niles & Oakland Subdivisions





Capitol Corridor/CA\_MXDTemplates/CA\_Template\_LetterPortrait.mxd

Coast Subdivision

Niles & Oakland Subdivisions



Figure C2-3 Hospital with Emergency Room Access Times - With Project